

Module Manual

Master of Science

Electrical Engineering

Cohort: Winter Term 2017

Updated: 28th June 2017

Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	4
Core qualification	5
Module M0523: Business & Management	5
Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	6
Module M0676: Digital Communications	
Module M0746: Microsystem Engineering	10
Module M0710: Microwave Engineering Module M0846: Control Systems Theory and Design	12 14
Module M1250: Electrical Power Systems II	16
Module M0798: Technical Complementary Course I for ETMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	18
Module M0799: Technical Complementary Course II for ETMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	19
Specialization Microwave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibility	20
Module M0548: Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications	20
Module M0643: Optoelectronics I - Wave Optics	23
Module M0645: Fibre and Integrated Optics	25
Module M0712: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I	26
Module M1016: Optical Communications	28
Module M0769: EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Countermeasures and Test Procedures	31
Module M0784: Introduction to Antenna Theory Module M0785: Electromagnetic Waves	33 35
Module M0800: Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation	37
Module M0644: Optoelectronics II - Quantum Optics	39
Module M0666: Seminar on Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electrical Power Systems	41
Module M0795: Research Project in Microwave Engineering, Optics and Electromagnetic Compatibility	42
Module M1243: Seminar on Microwave Engineering	43
Module M0781: EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems	44
Module M0788: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits II	47
Specialization Medical Technology	49
Module M0548: Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and Applications	49
Module M0630: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	52
Module M0635: Medical Technology Lab	54
Module M0845: Feedback Control in Medical Technology Module M0811: Medical Imaging Systems	55 56
Module M1277: MED I: Introduction to Anatomy	57
Module M1280: MED II: Introduction to Ariatomy Module M1280: MED II: Introduction to Physiology	59
Module M1278: MED I: Introduction to Radiology and Radiation Therapy	60
Module M0623: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	62
Module M0550: Digital Image Analysis	64
Module M1325: Seminar Medical Technology	66
Module M0768: Microsystems Technology in Theory and Practice	67
Module M0792: Reserach Project in Medical Technology	69
Module M0921: Electronic Circuits for Medical Applications Module M1249: Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging	70 73
Module M1279: MED II: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	74
Specialization Modeling and Simulation	75
Module M0747: Microsystem Design	75
Module M0714: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	77
Module M0692: Approximation and Stability	79
Module M0653: High-Performance Computing	81
Module M0935: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	82
Module M0800: Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation	83
Module M0715: Solvers for Sparse Linear Systems	85
Module M1249: Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging	87 88
Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing Module M1316: Research Project in Modeling and Simulation	90
Module M0586: Efficient Algorithms	91
Module M0720: Matrix Algorithms	93
Module M0716: Hierarchical Algorithms	95
Specialization Information and Communication Systems	97
Module M0551: Pattern Recognition and Data Compression	97
Module M1318: Wireless Sensor Networks	99
Module M0637: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	101
Module M0673: Information Theory and Coding	103
Module M0837: Communication Networks II - Simulation and Modeling	105
Module M0678: Seminar Communications Engineering Module M1248: Compilers for Embedded Systems	106 107
Modulo M0550: Digital Imago Applysis	107
Module M0796: Research Project in Information and Communication Systems	111
Module M0638: Modern Wireless Systems	112

Module M0836: C	communication Networks I - Analysis and Structure	113
Module M0677: D	ligital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	115
Module M0839: Ti	raffic Engineering	117
Module M0738: D	igital Audio Signal Processing	119
Specialization Na	anoelectronics and Microsystems Technology	121
Module M0578: In	ntegrated Circuits	121
Module M0643: O	ptoelectronics I - Wave Optics	122
Module M0747: M	ficrosystem Design	124
Module M0930: S	emiconductor Seminar	126
Module M0935: M	ficrocontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	127
Module M0800: N	lumerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation	128
Module M0761: S	emiconductor Technology	130
Module M0644: O	ptoelectronics II - Quantum Optics	132
Module M0797: R	lesearch Project in Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology	134
Module M0768: M	ficrosystems Technology in Theory and Practice	135
Module M0781: E	MC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems	137
Specialization Co	ontrol and Power Systems	140
Module M0692: A	pproximation and Stability	140
Module M0714: N	lumerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	142
Module M0838: Li	inear and Nonlinear System Identifikation	144
Module M0845: Fo	eedback Control in Medical Technology	145
Module M0935: M	ficrocontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	146
Module M0840: O	optimal and Robust Control	147
Module M1236: E	lectrical Power Systems III	149
Module M0835: H	lumanoid Robotics	150
Module M0932: P	rocess Measurement Engineering	151
Module M0939: C	control Lab A	153
Module M0633: In	ndustrial Process Automation	155
	ligital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	157
	lesearch Project in Control and Power Systems	159
	communication Networks I - Analysis and Structure	160
Module M1229: C	ontrol Lab B	162
Module M0832: A	dvanced Topics in Control	163
	eminar Advanced Topics in Control	165
Module M0666: S	eminar on Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electrical Power Systems	166
Thesis		167
Module M-002: Ma	aster Thesis	167



Program description

Content



Core qualification

Module M0523: Business	& Management
Module Responsible	Prof. Matthias Meyer
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge Skills	 Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management. Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management. Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.
Workload in Hours	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.



Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	
Module Responsible	Dagmar Richter
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)

imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, selfmanagement, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its teaching architecture, in its teaching and learning arrangements, in teaching areas and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for specific competences and a competence level at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.

The Learning Architecture

consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.

The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".

The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies

Teaching and Learning Arrangements

provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses

Fields of Teaching

are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.

The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented $communication \ skills, e.g. \ the \ skills \ required \ by \ outgoing \ engineers \ in \ international \ and \ intercultural \ situations.$

The Competence Level

of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and

This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.

Specialized Competence (Knowledge)

Students can

- explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines.
- outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,
- different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,
- sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,
- Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.

Skills Professional Competence (Skills)

In selected sub-areas students can

- apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,
- aquestion a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,
- to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a sucsessful manner.
- justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to

Personal Competence



Social Competence	Personal Competences (Social Skills)
	to learn to collaborate in different manner, to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees, to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen), to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.
Autonomy	Personal Competences (Self-reliance)
	Students are able in selected areas to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application to organize themselves and their own learning processes to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in writen form or verbaly to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)
	Depends on choice of courses
Credit points	6

Courses

Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.



Module M0676: Digital Co	mmunications				
Module Mooro. Digital Co	minumeations				
Courses					
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР	
Digital Communications (L0444)		Lecture	2	3	
Digital Communications (L0445)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2	
Laboratory Digital Communications (L06	1	Laboratory Course	1	1	
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3				
Knowledge	Signals and Systems				
		andom Processes			
	Fundamentals of Communications and Random Processes				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	hed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	The students are able to understand, compare as	nd design modern digital information transmission so	hemes. They are far	miliar with the prope	
	of linear and non-linear digital modulation meth	ods. They can describe distortions caused by trans	mission channels a	nd design and eval	
	detectors including channel estimation and equa	lization. They know the principles of single carrier tra	ansmission and mult	i-carrier transmissio	
	well as the fundamentals of basic multiple access schemes.				
Skills					
	digital modulation scheme taking into account transmission rate, required bandwidth, error probability, and further signal properties. They can				
		nel estimation and equalization taking into account	-		
	suboptimum solutions. They are able to set para	ameters of a single carrier or multi carrier transmissi	on scheme and trad	le the properties of b	
	approaches against each other.	, and the second			
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant inform	nation from appropriate literature sources. They can	control their level of	of knowledge during	
	lecture period by solving tutorial problems, softwa	are tools, clicker system.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ure 56			
Credit points	6				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	90 min				
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Er	ngineering: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula		ulsory			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specia	lisation Information and Communication Technology:	Elective Compulsor	у	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specia	lisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory		
	Information and Communication Systems: Specia	disation Communication Systems: Compulsory	-		
	Information and Communication Systems: Specia	llisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus N	Networks: Elective C	ompulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Spe	cialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compu	ulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Spe	cialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compul	sorv		

Course L0444: Digital Communications	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Digital modulation methods Coherent and non-coherent detection Channel estimation and equalization
	Single-Carrier- and multi carrier transmission schemes, multiple access schemes (TDMA, FDMA, CDMA, OFDM)
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner. J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill. S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge. D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.



ourse L0445: Digital Communications	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0646: Laboratory Digital	Communications
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- DSL transmission
	- Random processes
	- Digital data transmission
Literature	K. Kammeyer: Nachrichtenübertragung, Teubner
	P.A. Höher: Grundlagen der digitalen Informationsübertragung, Teubner.
	J.G. Proakis, M. Salehi: Digital Communications. McGraw-Hill.
	S. Haykin: Communication Systems. Wiley
	R.G. Gallager: Principles of Digital Communication. Cambridge
	A. Goldsmith: Wireless Communication. Cambridge.
	D. Tse, P. Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge.



Module M0746: Microsyst	em Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Engineering (L0680)		Lecture	2	4
Microsystem Engineering (L0682)		Problem-based Learning	1	1
Microsystem Engineering (L0681)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic courses in physics, mathematics and electric enginee	ring		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about the most important technologies a	nd materials of MEMS as well as their applic	cations in sensors a	and actuators.
Skills	Students are able to analyze and describe the functional be	haviour of MEMS components and to evalue	ate the notential of	nicroeveteme
Onns	olddenis are able to analyze and describe the idilottorial be	naviour of MEMO components and to evalua	ate the potential of	merosystems.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems alone or in a g	roup and to present the results accordingly.		
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge using spo	ecialized literature and to integrate and asso	ociate this knowled	ge with other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	2h			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sy	stems Engineering and Robotics: Elective C	ompulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compuls	ory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation I	Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com	oulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	d Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo	prostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolog	y and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and E	Business Administration: Elective Compulsor	ry	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elec	tive Compulsory		



Course L0680: Microsystem Engineering	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	
Cycle	
Content	Object and goal of MEMS
	Scaling Rules
	Lithography
	Film deposition
	Structuring and etching
	Energy conversion and force generation
	Electromagnetic Actuators
	Reluctance motors
	Piezoelectric actuators, bi-metal-actuator
	Transducer principles
	Signal detection and signal processing
	Mechanical and physical sensors
	Acceleration sensor, pressure sensor
	Sensor arrays
	System integration
	Yield, test and reliability
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)
	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press (1997)

Course L0682: Microsystem Engineering	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Examples of MEMS components
	Layout consideration
	Electric, thermal and mechanical behaviour
	Design aspects
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben

Course L0681: Microsystem Engin	Course L0681: Microsystem Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0710: Microwave	e Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Microwave Engineering (L0573)		Lecture	2	3
Microwave Engineering (L0574)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Microwave Engineering (L0575)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of communication engineering, semiconduct	or devices and circuits. Basics of Wave pro	pagation from trans	smission line theory and
Knowledge	theoretical electrical engineering.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll-	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the propagation of electromagnetic waves and related phenomena. They can describe transmission systems and components. They can name different types of antennas and describe the main characteristics of antennas. They can explain noise in linear circuits, compare different circuits using characteristic numbers and select the best one for specific scenarios.			
Skills	Students are able to calculate the propagation of electroma receiver circuits. They can calculate the characteristic of si receivers and the signal-to-noise-ratio of transmission system	mple antennas and arrays based on the	geometry. They ca	n calculate the noise of
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students work together in small groups during the practical of	courses. Together they document, evaluate	and discuss their re	esults.
Autonomy	Students are able to relate the knowledge gained in the coneeded to solve specific problems from external sources. instructions.	·	•	•
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			
Curricula	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Co	mmunication Systems: Elective Compulsor	у	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commun	ication and Signal Processing: Elective Co	mpulsory	



Course L0573: Microwave Engine	ering
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Content	- Antennas: Analysis - Characteristics - Realizations
	- Radio Wave Propagation
	- Transmitter: Power Generation with Vacuum Tubes and Transistors
	- Receiver: Preamplifier - Heterodyning - Noise
	- Selected System Applications
Literature	HG. Unger, "Elektromagnetische Theorie für die Hochfrequenztechnik, Teil I", Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1988
	HG. Unger, "Hochfrequenztechnik in Funk und Radar", Teubner, Stuttgart, 1994
	E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik - Teil II: Leistungsröhren, Antennen und Funkübertragung, Funk- und Radartechnik", Hüthig, Heidelberg, 1991
	E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik", Hüthig, Bonn, 2004
	C.A. Balanis, "Antenna Theory", John Wiley and Sons, 1982
	R. E. Collin, "Foundations for Microwave Engineering", McGraw-Hill, 1992
	D. M. Pozar, "Microwave and RF Design of Wireless Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2001
	D. M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineerin", John Wiley and Sons, 2005

Course L0574: Microwave Engineering	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0575: Microwave Engine	Course L0575: Microwave Engineering	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



wicdule wido40. Control S	ystems Theory and Design			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Control Systems Theory and Design (LC	0656)	Lecture	2	4
Control Systems Theory and Design (LC	0657)	Recitation Section (small)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Introduction to Control Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain how linear dynamic systems as	a raprocented as state space models; they	, can interpret the ev	etom rosponso to ir
	 Students can explain how linear dynamic systems as states or external excitation as trajectories in state sp 		can interpret the sy	rstern response to ir
	They can explain the system properties controllability.		nin to state feedbac	k and state estima
	respectively	ity and observability, and then relations	iip to state leedbac	k and state estima
	They can explain the significance of a minimal realisation.	ation		
	They can explain observer-based state feedback and		d disturbance reiect	ion
	They can extend all of the above to multi-input multi-			
	They can explain the z-transform and its relationship			
	They can explain state space models and transfer fur			
	They can explain the experimental identification of A	RX models of dynamic systems, and how	the identification pro	oblem can be solve
	solving a normal equation			
	 They can explain how a state space model can be co 	nstructed from a discrete-time impulse resp	oonse	
Skills				
Onns	Students can transform transfer function models into	state space models and vice versa		
	 They can assess controllability and observability and 	construct minimal realisations		
	They can design LQG controllers for multivariable plants	nts		
	They can carry out a controller design both in con-	inuous-time and discrete-time domain, an	d decide which is	appropriate for a g
	sampling rate			
	They can identify transfer function models and state s			
	They can carry out all these tasks using standard soft	ware tools (Matlab Control Toolbox, Syster	n Identification Tool	box, Simulink)
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in small groups on specific problems to a	rive at joint solutions.		
Autonomy	Students can obtain information from provided sources (lect	ure notes, software documentation, experi	ment guides) and us	se it when solving g
	problems.			
	They can assess their knowledge in weekly on-line tests and	thereby control their learning progress.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Evamination direction and cools				
Examination duration and scale		Florities Organists		
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering:	Elective Compulsory		
Curricula				
	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft System	e: Compulsory		
		, ,	Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sys International Management and Engineering: Specialisation			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation		,	
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation M			
	Mechatronics: Core qualification: Compulsory	oonationics. Lieutive Compuisory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	Regenerative Medicine: Flective Compuls	sorv	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endop		,	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and B		ry	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Core quality		•	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Cor			
		·r		



Course L0656: Control Systems T	hoory and Dosign
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	
Cycle	
Content	State space methods (single-input single-output)
	State space models and transfer functions, state feedback
	Coordinate basis, similarity transformations
	Solutions of state equations, matrix exponentials, Caley-Hamilton Theorem
	Controllability and pole placement
	State estimation, observability, Kalman decomposition
	Observer-based state feedback control, reference tracking
	Transmission zeros
	Optimal pole placement, symmetric root locus
	Multi-input multi-output systems
	Transfer function matrices, state space models of multivariable systems, Gilbert realization
	Poles and zeros of multivariable systems, minimal realization
	Closed-loop stability
	Pole placement for multivariable systems, LQR design, Kalman filter
	Digital Control
	Discrete-time systems: difference equations and z-transform
	Discrete-time state space models, sampled data systems, poles and zeros
	• Frequency response of sampled data systems, choice of sampling rate
	System identification and model order reduction
	Least squares estimation, ARX models, persistent excitation
	Identification of state space models, subspace identification
	Balanced realization and model order reduction
	Case study
	Modelling and multivariable control of a process evaporator using Matlab and Simulink
	Software tools
	Matlab/Simulink
Literature	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Control Systems Theory and Design"
	T. Kailath "Linear Systems", Prentice Hall, 1980
	K.J. Astrom, B. Wittenmark "Computer Controlled Systems" Prentice Hall, 1997
	L. Ljung "System Identification - Theory for the User", Prentice Hall, 1999

Course L0657: Control Systems Theory and Design	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1250: Electrical	Power Systems II			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electrical Power Systems II (L1696)		Lecture	2	4
Electrical Power Systems II (L1697)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Becker			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering,			
Knowledge	Electrical Power Systems I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain in detail and critically	evaluate technologies and information systems	for operational mana	agement of conventiona
	and modern electric power systems as well as me	and modern electric power systems as well as methods and algorithms for steady-state network calculation, failure calculation, power system		
	operation and optimization. They are additonally abl	operation and optimization. They are additonally able to apply these methods to real electric power systems.		
Skills	With completion of this module the students are abl	e to apply the acquired skills for planning and a	nalysis of real electr	ic power systems and to
	critically evaluate the results.		·	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can participate in specialized and inter	disciplinary discussions, advance ideas and repr	esent their own work	results in front of others
Autonomy	Students can independently tap knowledge of the er	nphasis of the lectures and apply it within further	research activities.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulso	ry		
Curricula				

Course L1696: Electrical Power St	ystems II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Becker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 introduction into information and communication technology of electric power systems steady-state load flow calculation sensitivity analysis short-circuit calculation state estimation power system management optimizing power system operations information systems for power system management architectures of bay-, substation and network control level protection systems IT integration (energy market / supply shortfall management) future trends of process control technology smart grids
Literature	E. Handschin: Elektrische Energieübertragungssysteme, Hüthig Verlag B. R. Oswald: Berechnung von Drehstromnetzen, Springer-Vieweg Verlag V. Crastan: Elektrische Energieversorgung Bd. 1 & 3, Springer Verlag EG. Tietze: Netzleittechnik Bd. 1 & 2, VDE-Verlag



Course L1697: Electrical Power Systems II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Becker
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0798: Technical	I Complementary Course I for ETMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	See selected module according to FSPO	
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO	
	see selected module according to FSPO	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO	
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0	
Credit points	6	
Examination	according to Subject Specific Regulations	
Examination duration and scale	according to module description	
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory	
Curricula		



Module M0799: Technical	Complementary Course II for ETMS (according to Subject Specific Regulations)
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	See selected module according to FSPO
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	see selected module according to FSPO
Skills	see selected module according to FSPO
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	see selected module according to FSPO
Autonomy	see selected module according to FSPO
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Examination	according to Subject Specific Regulations
Examination duration and scale	according to module description
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory
Curricula	



Specialization Microwave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibility

Module M0548: Bioelectro	omagnetics: Principles and Applications			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and App	olications (L0371)	Lecture	3	5
Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and App	olications (L0373)	Recitation Section (small)	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of physics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic principles, relationship electromagnetic fields in biological tissue. They can define to wavelength and frequency of the fields. They can give electromagnetic fields in practical applications. They can medical technology.	e and exemplify the most important physical re an overview over measurement and r	I phenomena and or numerical techniques	der them corresponding for characterization of
Skills	Students know how to apply various methods to characterize the behavior of electromagnetic fields in biological tissue. In order to do this they can relate to and make use of the elementary solutions of Maxwell's Equations. They are able to assess the most important effects that these models predict for biological tissue, they can order the effects corresponding to wavelength and frequency, respectively, and they can analyze them in a quantitative way. They are able to develop validation strategies for their predictions. They are able to evaluate the effects of electromagnetic fields for therapeutic and diagnostic applications and make an appropriate choice.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject related tasks small group exercises).	in small groups. They are able to present	their results effectivel	y in English (e.g. during
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather information from subject re They are able to make a connection between their kn electromagnetic fields, fundamentals of electrical engli bioelectromagnetics in English.	owledge obtained in this lecture with th	e content of other	lectures (e.g. theory of
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30-60 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineer	ing, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatib	ility: Elective Compul	sory
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	: Elective Compulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Comput	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs ar	nd Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo	prostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolog	gy and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor	у	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and	Business Administration: Elective Compuls	ory	



Course L0371: Bioelectromagnetic	cs: Principles and Applications
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic fields (phenomena)
Content	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic ileius (phenomena)
	- Mathematical description of electromagnetic fields (Maxwell's Equations)
	- Electromagnetic properties of biological tissue
	- Principles of energy absorption in biological tissue, dosimetry
	- Numerical methods for the computation of electromagnetic fields (especially FDTD)
	- Measurement techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of low frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of medium frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of high frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of very high frequency in biological tissue
	- Diagnostic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- The human body as a generator of electromagnetic fields
Literature	- C. Furse, D. Christensen, C. Durney, "Basic Introduction to Bioelectromagnetics", CRC (2009)
	- A. Vorst, A. Rosen, Y. Kotsuka, "RF/Microwave Interaction with Biological Tissues", Wiley (2006)
	- S. Grimnes, O. Martinsen, "Bioelectricity and Bioimpedance Basics", Academic Press (2008)
	- F. Barnes, B. Greenebaum, "Bioengineering and Biophysical Aspects of Electromagnetic Fields", CRC (2006)



Course L0373: Bioelectromagnetic	cs: Principles and Applications
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	
Content	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic fields (phenomena)
	- Mathematical description of electromagnetic fields (Maxwell's Equations)
	- Electromagnetic properties of biological tissue
	- Principles of energy absorption in biological tissue, dosimetry
	- Numerical methods for the computation of electromagnetic fields (especially FDTD)
	- Measurement techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of low frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of medium frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of high frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of very high frequency in biological tissue
	- Diagnostic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- The human body as a generator of electromagnetic fields
Literature	- C. Furse, D. Christensen, C. Durney, "Basic Introduction to Bioelectromagnetics", CRC (2009)
	- A. Vorst, A. Rosen, Y. Kotsuka, "RF/Microwave Interaction with Biological Tissues", Wiley (2006)
	- S. Grimnes, O. Martinsen, "Bioelectricity and Bioimpedance Basics", Academic Press (2008)
	- F. Barnes, B. Greenebaum, "Bioengineering and Biophysical Aspects of Electromagnetic Fields", CRC (2006)



Module M0643: Optoelect	ronics I - Wave Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (L0359)		Lecture	2	3
Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (Probler		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich			
Admission Requirements	Keine			
Recommended Previous	Basics in electrodynamics, calculus			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence		-		
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathematical and phy	sical relations of freely propagating optic	al waves.	
	They can give an overview on wave optical phenomena such	as diffraction, reflection and refraction,	etc.	
	Students can describe waveoptics based components such a	as electrooptical modulators in an applica	ation oriented way.	
Skills Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can generate models and derive mathematical designation. They can derive approximative solutions and judge factors in Students can jointly solve subject related problems in groups	fluential on the components' performand	e.	rk of the problem solving
Autonomy	can reflect their acquired level of expertise with the help of lable to connect their knowledge with that acquired from other	ecture accompanying measures such a		•
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	40 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and N	ficrosystems Technology: Elective Comp	oulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineerin		pility: Elective Compu	Isory
	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelec	·	ory	
	Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Systems:	Elective Compulsory		



Course L0359: Optoelectronics I:	Wave Optics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction to optics Electromagnetic theory of light Interference Coherence Diffraction Fourier optics Polarisation and Crystal optics Matrix formalism Reflection and transmission Complex refractive index Dispersion Modulation and switching of light
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Hecht, E., Optics, Benjamin Cummings, 2001 Goodman, J.W. Statistical Optics, Wiley, 2000 Lauterborn, W., Kurz, T., Coherent Optics: Fundamentals and Applications, Springer, 2002

Course L0361: Optoelectronics I:	ourse L0361: Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (Problem Solving Course)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics		
Literature	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics		



Module M0645: Fibre and	Integrated Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fibre and Integrated Optics (L0363)		Lecture	2	3
Fibre and Integrated Optics (Problem So	olving Course) (L0365)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electrodynamics and optics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathematical ar	nd physical relations and technological basic	s of guided optical wa	aves. They can describe
	integrated optical as well as fibre optical structures. The	ney can give an overview on the application	s of integrated optical	Il components in optical
	signal processing.			
Skills	Students can generate models and derive mathematica	I descriptions in relation to fibre optical and i	ntegrated optical way	e propagation. They can
Chino	derive approximative solutions and judge factors influer	·	mogratoa optioai wav	o propagation. They barr
		The second secon		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can jointly solve subject related problems in gr	roups. They can present their results effective	ly within the framewor	rk of the problem solving
	course.			
Autonomy	'	·		•
	can reflect their acquired level of expertise with the hel		as exam typical exam	questions. Students are
	able to connect their knowledge with that acquired from	other lectures.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	40 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engin	eering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compati	bility: Elective Compu	Isory
Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Com	nmunication and Signal Processing: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L0363: Fibre and Integrate	d Optics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Hagen Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Theory of optical waveguides Coupling to and from waveguides Losses Linear and nonlinear dspersion Components and technical applications
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Hunsperger, R.G., Integrated Optics: Theory and Technology, Springer, 2002 Agrawal, G.P.,Fiber-Optic Communication Systems, Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471215716 Marcuse, D., Theory of Dielectric Optical Waveguides, Academic Press,1991, ISBN 0124709516 Tamir, T. (ed), Guided-Wave Optoelectronics, Springer, 1990

Course L0365: Fibre and Integrated Optics (Problem Solving Course)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Hagen Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See lecture Fibre and Integrated Optics
Literature	See lecture Fibre and Integrated Optics



Module M0712: Microwave	e Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microwave Semiconductor Devices and	Circuits I (L0580)	Lecture	3	4
Microwave Semiconductor Devices and	Circuits I (L0581)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Electrical Engineering IV, Microwave Engineering, Fundame	ntals of Semiconductor Technology		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	,			•
	reasonable assumptions for description and synthesis of the			
	selected microwave devices to amplifier, mixer, and oscillate	or. They can compare different devices	with respect to variou	is parameters (such as
	frequency range, power und efficiency).			
Skills	The students can assess occurring linear and nonlinear effects in active microwave circuits and are capable of analyzing and evaluating them.			
	They are able to develop passive and active linear microway	ve circuits with the help of modern softwar	e-tools, taking applic	ation requirements into
	account.			
D				
Personal Competence	The shadeness ship to some substitution of the same size and size			·
Social Competence	The students are able to carry out subject-specific tasks in sm	nall groups, and to adequately present sol	utions (e.g. in CAD-E	xercises).
A	The students are able to abtain additional information from	of the state of th		- Instrume Theorems Colo
Autonomy	The students are able to obtain additional information from			
	and deepen their knowledge of other courses, e.g., Electric			•
	Devices. The students acquire the ability to communicate pr English.	obients and solutions in the field of micro	wave semiconductor	devices and circuits in
	English.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineerin	g. Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibi	lity: Elective Compuls	Sorv
Curricula	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II			,
Jarricala	monatoria. Managomont and Engineering. Opedansation	. 2.000.007 Engineering. Elective Comput	.,	

Course L0580: Microwave Semico	anductor Devices and Circuits I
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
CP	
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	distortions, low noise and power amplifier - Mixer: Conversion matrix analysis; pn- and Schottky-diode, FET; Circuit applications, conversion gain and noise figure - Oszillator: Oscillation start-up, steady state operation, stability; IMPATT-diode, Gunn-element, FET; oscillator stabilization - Linear passive circuits: Planar microwave circuits, quarterwave matching circuits and discontinuities, lowpass-filter and bandpass-filter synthesis - Design of active circuits
Literature	- E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik", Hüthig (2004) - HG. Unger, W. Harth, "Hochfrequenz-Halbleiterelektronik", S. Hirzel Verlag (1972) - S.M. Sze, "Physics of Semiconductor Devices", John Wiley & Sons (1981) - A. Jacob, "Lecture Notes Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits Part I"



Course L0581: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits I	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M1016: Optical Co	mmunications			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optical Communication (L0477)		Lecture	2	3
Optical Communication (L0480)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Hagen Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, Communication Engin	eering, Electronics Components		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The aim of this course is imparting profound knowledge and ar	alytical skills in the following fields:		
	- Fundamentals of Optical Waveguiding			
	- Properties of Optical Silica Fibers			
	- Passive Components for Optical Communications			
	- Fundamentals of Photodiodes and LEDs			
	- Noise in Photodetectors			
	- Laser Diodes			
	- Optical Amplifiers			
	- Nonlinearities in Optical Fibers			
	- Optical Communication Systems			
Skills	Fundamental skills are imparted with respect to the modelling well as to estimating the influence of important causes of impai		ns and fundamental	optical components as
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	In the excersises the autonomous aplication of the knowledge	gained in the lecture to specific problem	s of Optical Commun	ications will be trained.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering,	Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibil	lity: Elective Compuls	sory
Curricula				



Course L0477: Optical Communic	ation
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	
Lecturer	·
Language	
	SoSe Optical Communications
Content	
Literature	[1] G.P. Agrawal, "Fiber-optic communication systems", Wiley-Interscience, 2002
	[2] J. Gowar: "Opical Communication Systems", Prentice Hall 199
	[3] I.P. Kaminov and L. Koch (ed.): "Optical Fiber Telecomminications",
	volume IIIA and IIIB, Academic Press, 1997
	[4] A. Yariv: "Optical Electronics", Sauders College Publishing, 1997
	[5] E.G. Neumann: "Single-Mode Fibers", Springer 1988
	[6] H.G. Unger: "Optische Nachrichtentechnik", volume I and II, Hüthig 1992
	(in German)
	[7] J.M. Senior: "Optical Fiber communications", Prentice Hall 2009
	[8] E. Voges and K. Petermann (ed.): "Optische Kommunikationstechnik",
	Springer 2002 (in German)



Course L0480: Optical Communication	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Hagen Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0769: FMC I: Co	upling Mechanisms, Countermeasure	s and Test Procedures		
modalo mor cor Emo n co	apinig moonamonio, obantormoubaro	5 and 1001 1000 acros		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Countern	neasures, and Test Procedures (L0743)	Lecture	3	4
, ,	neasures, and Test Procedures (L0744)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
	neasures, and Test Procedures (L0745)	Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Skills Personal Competence Social Competence				
Autonomy	laboratory work and exercises, e.g Students are capable to gather necessary information from the references provided and relate that information to the context of the lecture. They are able to make a connection between their knowledge obtained in this lecture with the content of other lectures (e.g. Theoretical Electrical Engineering and Communication Theory). They can communicate problems and solutions in the field of Electromagnetic Compatibility in english language.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 bis 60 Minuten			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Er	ngineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatib	oility: Elective Compu	Isory
Curricula	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: E	lective Compulsory		

Course L0743: EMC I: Coupling Me	echanisms, Countermeasures, and Test Procedures		
Тур	cture		
Hrs/wk	3		
CP	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Interference sources in time an frequency domain Coupling mechanisms Transmission lines and coupling to electromagnetic fields Shielding Filters EMC test procedures		
Literature	 C.R. Paul: "Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility", 2nd ed., (Wiley, New Jersey, 2006). A.J. Schwab und W. Kürner: "Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit", 6. Auflage, (Springer, Berlin 2010). F.M. Tesche, M.V. lanoz, and T. Karlsson: "EMC Analysis Methods and Computational Models", (Wiley, New York, 1997). 		



Course L0744: EMC I: Coupling Me	echanisms, Countermeasures, and Test Procedures
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The exercise sessions serve to deepen the understanding of the concepts of the lecture.
Literature	 C.R. Paul: "Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility", 2nd ed., (Wiley, New Jersey, 2006). A.J. Schwab und W. Kürner: "Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit", 6. Auflage, (Springer, Berlin 2010). F.M. Tesche, M.V. lanoz, and T. Karlsson: "EMC Analysis Methods and Computational Models", (Wiley, New York, 1997). Scientific articles and papers

course L0745: EMC I: Coupling Mechanisms, Countermeasures, and Test Procedures		
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Laboratory experiments serve to practically investigate the following EMC topics:	
	Shielding Conducted EMC test procedures The GTEM-cell as an environment for radiated EMC test	
Literature	Versuchsbeschreibungen und zugehörige Literatur werden innerhalb der Veranstaltung bereit gestellt.	



Module M0784: Introducti	on to Antenna Theory			
	,			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Introduction To Antenna Theory (L0783)		Lecture	2	3
Introduction To Antenna Theory (L0784)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Introduction To Antenna Theory (L1349)		Laboratory Course	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Electrical Engineering IV, Theoretical Electrical E	ngineering II, Microwave Engineering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge			-	
	lines and in free space specifically with regard t	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•
	certain antennas. They are able to derive the fie			
	radiation behavior of antennas based on physical evaluated by the students.	al principles. Additionally, the functionality of a	rrangements of several a	antennas (arrays) can b
	evaluated by the students.			
Ckilla	The students are capable of applying different me	athoda which are used for entenne characterizes	ion in a problem related	manner By means of th
Skills	analysis of different antenna types the students		·	•
	radiation pattern or the input resistance. They have			-
	lecture-accompanying CAD exercises and labora	•	·	•
	their accuracy and validity. This way, they are able			
		·		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to work in small groups in	the CAD exercises and the laboratory experim	ents to discuss tasks rel	ated to the subject. The
	are able to present and demonstrate their knowle	dge in a suitable manner.		
Autonomy	The students are able to obtain supplementary in	nformation from the indicated literature sources	and to relate it to the co	ntent of the lecture. The
	are capable of deepening and linking their ach	ieved knowledge with the contents of other le	ctures (e.g. Microwave	Engineering, Theoretica
	Electrical Engineering II). The students acquire	the ability to choose and develop the right a	antenna type for a certa	in situation under give
	conditions in a self-contained way.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ure 56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave	Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Com	patibility: Elective Compu	ulsory
Curricula				



Course L0783: Introduction To Antenna Theory		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	- Basic principles: Near and far field, approximate solutions, Poynting Theorem	
	- Wire antennas: loop antenna, folded dipole, discone and conical-skirt monopole, traveling-wave antenna, long-wire antenna, helical antenna	
	- Horn antennas: rectangular aperture, circular aperture, corrugated horn	
	- Reflector antennas: Geometrical Optics, Geometrical Theory of Diffraction	
	- Antenna arrays: array factor, beam scanning, uniformly and non-uniformly excited linear arrays, array feeds	
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of antennas and arrays	
	- Experimental antenna characterization	
Literature	- HG. Unger, "Hochfrequenztechnik in Funk und Radar" Teubner (1994)	
	- C. A. Balanis, "Antenna Theory - Analysis and Design 3rd ed." Wiley-Interscience (2005)	
	- C. A. Balanis, "Advanced Engineering Electromagnetics" Wiley (1989)	

Course L0784: Introduction To Ant	ourse L0784: Introduction To Antenna Theory	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1349: Introduction To Antenna Theory	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Madula M0795: Electroma	anatia Wayaa			
Module M0785: Electroma	ignetic waves			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electromagnetic Waves (L0785)		Lecture	2	3
Electromagnetic Waves (L0786)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Electromagnetic Waves (L1346)		Laboratory Course	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Electrical Engineering IV, Theoretical Electrical Engineering II, Mic	rowave Engineering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	learning results		
Professional Competence				
Skills	Based on Maxwell's Equations the students are capable of computing field quantities of electromagnetic waves by means of scalar potentials. From these fields the students can then identify propagation characteristics and attenuation of electromagnetic waves on various structures. Furthermore, the students understand the effects of discontinuities on the propagation of modes and how these effects can be modelled by lumped equivalent circuits. The description of general microwave networks, as well as arbitrarily shaped cylindrical waveguides allow the students to account for and analyze a multitude of microwave problems. By means of perturbation and variational approaches the students are able to formulate problems such that the application to optimization processes or other numerical methods is possible. An easy final example gives the students a first glance at the method of moments that allows the solution of subject-specific problems on computers. In the laboratory experiments the theories presented in the lecture and the exercises are directly applied and quantified by small groups of students using measurements. The students are capable of analyzing simple electromagnetic problems, as well as making qualitative statements about the effects on wave propagation. Basic effects of discontinuities, e.g. waveguide transitions, can be predicted and assessed. By means of the outlined methods the students are able to evaluate non-standard problems both qualitatively and quantitatively. Due to the generality of the covered approaches the students can link these methods with various classes of problems in order to develop intuitive solutions. In accompanying laboratory experiments the students have the opportunity to apply and verify the learned methods practically.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students work together in small groups in the course of the ladocumented in a professional manner.	aboratory experiments on subject-s	pecific tasks. The res	sults are presented and
Autonomy	The students are able to obtain additional information from given and deepen their knowledge of other courses, e.g. Microwave Eability to predict the behavior of electromagnetic components and tasks can be done by the students in a self-contained way.	Engineering and Theoretical Electri	ical Engineering II. 1	The students obtain the
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, Op-	tics, and Electromagnetic Compatib	ility: Elective Compul	sory
Curricula				

Course L0785: Electromagnetic Waves				
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
CP	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Language	DE/EN			
Cycle	SoSe			
Content	- General properties of fields and plane waves: General solution of Maxwell's Equations (in Cartesian coordinates), plane waves, rectangular			
	waveguide, attenuation in waveguides, degenerate modes, cavity resonators, partially dielectrically filled rectangular wavguide, dielectric slab waveguide, surface waveguides, leaky waves. - Field expansions: Modal expansions of rectangular waveguide and at waveguide transitions, field expansions in free space. - Microwave circuits: cylindrical waveguides, N-port networks. - Perturbation and variational approaches: Stationary formulas, Rayleigh-Ritz procedure, reaction concept. - Method of moments: Formulation of problems, point matching, subsectional bases, approximate operators, Green's functions, Application to scattering problems, wavelets as basis functions.			
Literature	 - HG. Unger, "Elektromagnetische Theorie für die Hochfrequenztechnik", Teil I+II, Teubner (1988) - R. F. Harrington, "Time-Harmonic Electromagnetic Fields", Wiley-Interscience (1961 - R. F. Harrington, "Field Computation by Moment Methods", Robert E. Krieger Publ. Comp. (1968) 			



Course L0786: Electromagnetic Waves		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L1346: Electromagnetic Waves		
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0800: Numerical	Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computati	on		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic	Field Computation (L0802)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic	Field Computation (L0803)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electromagnetic field theory			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Numerical methods in numerical field computation—are of increasing importance in electrical engineering, for example in the are of antenna development or for analyzing electromagnetic compatibility problems (EMC). The underlying principles of the major techniques that are currently applied in practice are explained. It turns out that each method has its strengths and weaknesses in relation to specific applications. The students shall be enabled to evaluate which kind of method could be advantageous for a certain case and if an application concerning a certain problem area is manageable at all.			
Skills	The students will be able to set up discretized models based on the working principle of the chosen numerical method. This is carried out regarding the electrical size and considering the geometrical complexity. The students know the interrelationship between the number of grid elements (surface patches, cells), the necessary memory resulting form this and the computation time. They are aware of the requirements of the method under consideration to achieve convergent results and they learn to validate these results using various techniques. The students are able to distinguish between methods that are used in the time domain, in the frequency domain and in the range of electrostatics. Furthermore the students know the advantages, possibilities and constraints of surface and volume based techniques.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	In practical exercises small groups of students can apply the techniques, the so-called method of moments. The program is u			•
Autonomy	The students are able to generally apply their new knowledg introduction given in the lecture they are capable to easily learn	•		es. On the basis of the
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Micr	rosystems Technology: Elective Com	pulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, 0	Optics, and Electromagnetic Compati	bility: Elective Compul	sory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation:	: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0802: Numerical Methods	s for Electromagnetic Field Computation
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Short and in details more comprehensive repetition of relevant fields of electromagnetic theory -Introduction into the finite difference method with emphasis on electrostatics and into the charge simulation method -Basics of the boundary element method in electrostatics -Hygens principle, magnetic currents in numerics -FDTD, FIT (finite integration technique) as important techniques for time domain applications -Finite element method (FEM) -The method of moments in the frequency domain -TLM in the time domain -Possibilities for validating numerical solutions -Application of hybrid techniques in special problem areas
Literature	Allen Tavlove, Susan C. Hagness: Computational Electrodynamics: The Finite-Difference Time-Domain Method, Artech House Inc., 2005 Walton C. Gibson: The Method of Moments in Electromagnetics, Chapman & Hall/CRC lanming Jin: The Finite Element Method in Electromagnetics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., second edition, 2002 Pei-bai Zhou: Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Fields, Springer-Verlag, 1993 C. Christopoulos: The Transmission-Line Modeling (TLM) Method in Electromagnetics, Morgan&Claypool Publishers, 2006

Course L0803: Numerical Methods	s for Electromagnetic Field Computation
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Introduction into the finite difference method with emphasis on electrostatics and into the charge simulation method -Basics of the boundary element method in electrostatics -Hygens principle, magnetic currents in numerics -FDTD, FIT (finite integration technique) as important techniques for time domain applications -Finite element method (FEM) -The method of moments in the frequency domain -TLM in the time domain -Possibilities for validating numerical solutions -Application of hybrid techniques in special problem areas
Literature	Allen Tavlove, Susan C. Hagness: Computational Electrodynamics: The Finite-Difference Time-Domain Method, Artech House Inc., 2005 Walton C. Gibson: The Method of Moments in Electromagnetics, Chapman & Hall/CRC lanming Jin: The Finite Element Method in Electromagnetics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., second edition, 2002 Pei-bai Zhou: Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Fields, Springer-Verlag, 1993 C. Christopoulos: The Transmission-Line Modeling (TLM) Method in Electromagnetics, Morgan&Claypool Publishers, 2006



Module M0644: Optoelect	ronics II - Quantum Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (L0	360)	Lecture	2	3
Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (Pro	oblem Solving Course) (L0362)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electrodynamics, optics and quantum med	chanics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathematical and physical relations of quantum optical phenomena such as absorption, stimulated and spontanous emission. They can describe material properties as well as technical solutions. They can give an overview on quantum optical components in technical applications.			
Skills	Students can generate models and derive mathematical descriptions in relation to quantum optical phenomena and processes. They can derive approximative solutions and judge factors influential on the components' performance.			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can jointly solve subject related problems in groups course.	s. They can present their results effectivel	y within the framewor	k of the problem solving
Autonomy	Students are capable to extract relevant information from the can reflect their acquired level of expertise with the help of lable to connect their knowledge with that acquired from other	lecture accompanying measures such a		•
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	40 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and N	Microsystems Technology: Elective Comp	ulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineerin	g, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatib	oility: Elective Compul	sory
	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials	s: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelec	ctronics Complements: Elective Compulse	ory	

Course L0360: Optoelectronics II:	Quantum Optics		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk			
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Generation of light Photons Thermal and nonthermal light Laser amplifier Noise Optical resonators Spectral properties of laser light CW-lasers (gas, solid state, semiconductor) Pulsed lasers 		
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Demtröder, W., Laser Spectroscopy: Basic Concepts and Instrumentation, Springer, 2002 Kasap, S.O., Optoelectronics and Photonics: Principles and Practices, Prentice Hall, 2001 Yariv, A., Quantum Electronics, Wiley, 1988 Wilson, J., Hawkes, J., Optoelectronics: An Introduction, Prentice Hall, 1997, ISBN: 013103961X Siegman, A.E., Lasers, University Science Books, 1986		



Course L0362: Optoelectronics II:	Course L0362: Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (Problem Solving Course)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics		
Literature	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics		



Module M0666: Seminar o	on Electromagnetic Compatibility and Elec	trical Power Systems		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Seminar on Electromagnetic Compatibil	ity and Electrical Power Systems (L0409)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students know current research topics in the fields of ele	ctromagnetic compatibility, theory of ele-	ctromagnetic fields, and el	ectrical power systems
	They are able to use professional language in discussion	ns. They are able to explain research top	pics.	
Skills	Students are able to gain knowledge about a new field by themselves. In order to do that they make use of their existing knowledge and try to connect it with the topics of the new field. They close their knowledge gaps by discussing with research assistants and by their own literature and internet search. They are capable of summarizing and presenting scientific publications.			
Personal Competence Social Competence	In cooperation with research assistants students are able			search topics. They are
Autonomy	capable of drafting, presenting, and explaining summarie Students are capable of gathering information from sul			on to the context of the
	seminar. They are able to find on their own new source specialization.	es in the Internet. They are able to ma	ke a connection with the	subject of their choser
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	20-30 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engine	ering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Com	patibility: Elective Compuls	sory
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power	Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power	Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0409: Seminar on Electro	magnetic Compatibility and Electrical Power Systems
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster, Prof. Frank Gronwald, Prof. Christian Becker
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Current research topics in the fields electromagnetic compatibility, theory of electromagnetic fields, and electrical power systems
Literature	Aktuelle Literatur zu Forschungsthemen aus der elektromagnetischen Verträglichkeit, der theoretischen Elektrotechnik und der elektrischen
	Energiesystemtechnik / Current literature with regard to research topics in the fields of electromagnetic compatibility, theory of electromagnetic
	fields, and and electrical power systems



Module M0795: Research	Project in Microwave Engineering, Optics and Electromagnetic Compatibility
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD E
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Advanced state of knowledge in the electrical engineering master program
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know current research topics oft institutes engaged in their specialization. They can name the fundamental scientific methods used for doing related reserach.
Skills	Strudents are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alterantive approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.
Personal Competence	Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute. They are capable of presenting their results
	in front of a professional audience.
Autonomy	Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibility: Elective Compulsory
Curricula	



Module M1243: Seminar o	n Microwave Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Seminar on Microwave Engineering (L16	689)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Admission Requirements	None			
	Fundamentals of communication engineering, semiconduct	or devices and circuits. Basics of Wa	ve propagation from trans	smission line theory and
Knowledge	theoretical electrical engineering.			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the most important facts and relationship	nips of a specific topic from the field of	high-frequency technolog	gy.
Skills	Students are able to compile a specified topic from the field of high-frequency technology and to give a clear, structured and comprehensible			ed and comprehensible
Chino	presentation of the subject.			sa ana comprehensione
	,			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to adapt their presentation with respect to content, detailedness, and presentation style to the composition and previous knowledge of the audience. They can answer questions from the audience in a curt and precise manner.			
	knowledge of the audience. They can answer questions from	n the audience in a curt and precise r	nanner.	
Autonomy	Students are able to autonomously carry out a literature research concerning a given topic. They can independently evaluate the material. They			
	can self-reliantly decide which parts of the material should be included in the presentation.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering	ng, Optics, and Electromagnetic Com	patibility: Elective Compul	sory
Curricula				

Course L1689: Seminar on Microw	ourse L1689: Seminar on Microwave Engineering		
Тур	Seminar		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	Seminar talk on a given subject		
Literature	Themenabhängig / subject related		



Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supp		Lecture	3	4
EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supplement II: Signal Integrity and Power Supplement		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supp	Prof. Christian Schuster	Laboratory Course	ı	ı
Admission Requirements				
	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge	Tandamentals of crossing and only			
Kilomeage				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached to	the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The laming part occosed any, stace he have recentled			
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the fundamental principal	ples, inter-dependencies, and methods of sign	al and power integri	ty of electronic system
	They are able to relate signal and power integrity to the	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	They are capable of explaining the basic behavior of			-
	and describe problem solving strategies for signal a	nd power integrity issues. They are capable of	f giving an overview	over measurement a
	simulation methods for characterization of signal and	power integrity in electrical engineering practic	э.	
Skills	Students are able to apply a series of modeling methods for characterization of electromagnetic field behavior in packages and interconne structure of electronic systems. They are able to determine the most important effects that these models are predicting in terms of signal and power integrity. They can classify these effects and they can quantitatively analyze them. They are capable of deriving problem solving strategies from these predictions and they can adapt them to applications in electrical engineering practice. The can evaluate their problem solving strategies against each other.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject related tasks in small groups. They are able to present their results effectively in English (e.g. during			
	CAD exercises).			
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather necessary information are able to make a connection between their knowle fields, communications, and semiconductor circuit des supply of interconnect and packages in English.	dge obtained in this lecture with the content of	other lectures (e.g. tl	neory of electromagne
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 7	70		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30-60 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronic	s and Microsystems Technology: Elective Comp	oulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Eng	ineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatil	oility: Elective Compu	Isory



Course L0770: EMC II: Signal Integ	grity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	
Cycle	
Content	- The role of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Components of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Main goals and concepts of signal and power integrity of electronic systems
	- Repeat of relevant concepts from the theory electromagnetic fields
	- Properties of digital signals and systems
	- Design and characterization of signal integrity
	- Design and characterization of power supply
	- Techniques and devices for measurements in time- and frequency-domain
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of packages and interconnects
	- Connection to overall electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems
Literature	- J. Franz, "EMV: Störungssicherer Aufbau elektronischer Schaltungen", Springer (2012)
	- R. Tummala, "Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging", McGraw-Hill (2001)
	- S. Ramo, J. Whinnery, T. Van Duzer, "Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics", Wiley (1994)
	- S. Thierauf, "Understanding Signal Integrity", Artech House (2010)
	- M. Swaminathan, A. Engin, "Power Integrity Modeling and Design for Semiconductors and Systems", Prentice-Hall (2007)

Course L0771: EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0774: EMC II: Signal Integ	rity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
,	WiSe
Content	- The role of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Components of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Main goals and concepts of signal and power integrity of electronic systems
	- Repeat of relevant concepts from the theory electromagnetic fields
	- Properties of digital signals and systems
	- Design and characterization of signal integrity
	- Design and characterization of power supply
	- Techniques and devices for measurements in time- and frequency-domain
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of packages and interconnects
	- Connection to overall electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems
Literature	- J. Franz, "EMV: Störungssicherer Aufbau elektronischer Schaltungen", Springer (2012)
	- R. Tummala, "Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging", McGraw-Hill (2001)
	- S. Ramo, J. Whinnery, T. Van Duzer, "Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics", Wiley (1994)
	- S. Thierauf, "Understanding Signal Integrity", Artech House (2010)
	- M. Swaminathan, A. Engin, "Power Integrity Modeling and Design for Semiconductors and Systems", Prentice-Hall (2007)



Module M0788: Microwave	Semiconductor Devices and Circuits	II		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Microwave Semiconductor Devices and		Lecture	1	1
Microwave Semiconductor Devices and		Recitation Section (la		1
Microwave Circuit Design Laboratory (Li		Laboratory Course	4	4
Module Responsible	Prof. Arne Jacob			
Admission Requirements			1 . 5	
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Semiconductor Technology, Microv	vave Engineering, Microwave Semicon	ductor Devices and Circuits	I
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence	ag part addocooling, stadents nave readified	and to the straining rootate		
Knowledge	The students are capable of explaining the function	ality of frequency multipliers in detail	They can present theories	concepts, and reasonable
ranomicago	assumptions for description and synthesis. They are			
	the frequency multiplier. Students can describe micro		mileonadolor priyolog er coll	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Skills	The students can assess effects occurring in active i	nicrowave circuits and are canable of a	nalyzing and evaluating the	m. They are able to design
Ciune	and realize linear and nonlinear microwave circuits	·		
	account. They are able to select and apply suitable r		and mana	addining requirements into
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students are able to carry out subject-specific	asks in small groups, and to adequate	elv present solutions (e.g. i	n microwave circuit design
coolai compotence	laboratory). They are capable of assessing and refle			
	with different groups and with a supervisor, and to ha	•	* '	y are able to communicate
			,	
Autonomy	The students are able to obtain additional informati	on from given literature sources and se	et the content in context with	n the lecture. They can link
	and deepen their knowledge of other courses and tr			
	problems and solutions in the field of microwave ser	• .	•	•
	work and evaluate the necessity of support.	<u> </u>	,	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 8	4		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave En	gineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic	Compatibility: Elective Com	pulsory
Curricula		_		

Course L0788: Microwave Semico	nductor Devices and Circuits II
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Frequency multiplier: Harmonic balance, noise in nonlinear circuits; Step Recovery Diode, FET; circuit synthesis, large signal, noise, and stability
	analysis
	- Low Noise Amplifier (LNA) circuit design: Stability and stability circles, gain and gain circles, noise, noise figure and noise figure circles
	- Mixer, oscillator: Measurement techniques (Network analyzer, Spectrum analyzer, Frequency generator)
Literature	- E. Voges, "Hochfrequenztechnik", Hüthig (2004)
	- HG. Unger, W. Harth, "Hochfrequenz-Halbleiterelektronik", S. Hirzel Verlag (1972)
	- S.M. Sze, "Physics of Semiconductor Devices", John Wiley & Sons (1981)
	- A. Jacob, "Lecture Notes Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits Part II"



Course L0789: Microwave Semiconductor Devices and Circuits II	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0790: Microwave Circuit Design Laboratory	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	4
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Arne Jacob
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Satellite receiver at X-Band (low noise amplifier, mixer, oscillator): Circuit and system design, realization, and characterization
Literature	- A. Jacob, "Microwave Circuit Design Laboratory Guide"



Specialization Medical Technology

The specialization ,Medical Technology' offers students the opportunity to put an interdisciplinary focus in their studies. On the one hand, a series of technical modules foster an in-depth understanding of modern medical technology, particularly with respect to electrical engineering. On the other hand, modules on medical topics provide insight into clinical problems, environments and terminology. Students will be able to design, implement, and evaluate methods, algorithms and systems in the context of clinical scenarios. The assessment will be based on their knowledge of the complex system 'patient'. Hence, competencies developed in this specialization at the interface between electrical engineering and medicine prepare students for positions in industry and academia.

Module M0548: Bioelectro	magnetics: Principles and Application	ıs		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and App	lications (L0371)	Lecture	3	5
Bioelectromagnetics: Principles and App	lications (L0373)	Recitation Section (small)	2	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of physics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the basic principles, relative electromagnetic fields in biological tissue. They can to wavelength and frequency of the fields. They electromagnetic fields in practical applications. The medical technology.	define and exemplify the most important physical can give an overview over measurement and to	al phenomena and ord	der them corresponding for characterization of
Skills	Students know how to apply various methods to characterize the behavior of electromagnetic fields in biological tissue. In order to do this they can relate to and make use of the elementary solutions of Maxwell's Equations. They are able to assess the most important effects that these models predict for biological tissue, they can order the effects corresponding to wavelength and frequency, respectively, and they can analyze them in a quantitative way. They are able to develop validation strategies for their predictions. They are able to evaluate the effects of electromagnetic fields for therapeutic and diagnostic applications and make an appropriate choice.			
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject relate small group exercises).	d tasks in small groups. They are able to present	their results effectivel	y in English (e.g. during
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather information from sul They are able to make a connection between the electromagnetic fields, fundamentals of electrical bioelectromagnetics in English.	neir knowledge obtained in this lecture with the	ne content of other I	lectures (e.g. theory of
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture	70		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30-60 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Er	ngineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatib	pility: Elective Compul	sory
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech		·	
	International Management and Engineering: Specia		Isory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Org	gans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu	ılsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants an			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Ted	chnology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor	у	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manageme	nt and Business Administration: Elective Compuls	sory	



Course L0371: Bioelectromagnetic	cs: Principles and Applications
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
	SoSe
Content	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic fields (phenomena)
	- Mathematical description of electromagnetic fields (Maxwell's Equations)
	- Electromagnetic properties of biological tissue
	- Principles of energy absorption in biological tissue, dosimetry
	- Numerical methods for the computation of electromagnetic fields (especially FDTD)
	- Measurement techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of low frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of medium frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of high frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of very high frequency in biological tissue
	- Diagnostic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- The human body as a generator of electromagnetic fields
Literature	- C. Furse, D. Christensen, C. Durney, "Basic Introduction to Bioelectromagnetics", CRC (2009)
	- A. Vorst, A. Rosen, Y. Kotsuka, "RF/Microwave Interaction with Biological Tissues", Wiley (2006)
	- S. Grimnes, O. Martinsen, "Bioelectricity and Bioimpedance Basics", Academic Press (2008)
	- F. Barnes, B. Greenebaum, "Bioengineering and Biophysical Aspects of Electromagnetic Fields", CRC (2006)



Course L0373: Bioelectromagnetic	cs: Principles and Applications
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	2
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 2, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	
Cycle	
Content	- Fundamental properties of electromagnetic fields (phenomena)
	- Mathematical description of electromagnetic fields (Maxwell's Equations)
	- Electromagnetic properties of biological tissue
	- Principles of energy absorption in biological tissue, dosimetry
	- Numerical methods for the computation of electromagnetic fields (especially FDTD)
	- Measurement techniques for characterization of electromagnetic fields
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of low frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of medium frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of high frequency in biological tissue
	- Behavior of electromagnetic fields of very high frequency in biological tissue
	- Diagnostic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- Therapeutic applications of electromagnetic fields in medical technology
	- The human body as a generator of electromagnetic fields
Literature	- C. Furse, D. Christensen, C. Durney, "Basic Introduction to Bioelectromagnetics", CRC (2009)
	- A. Vorst, A. Rosen, Y. Kotsuka, "RF/Microwave Interaction with Biological Tissues", Wiley (2006)
	- S. Grimnes, O. Martinsen, "Bioelectricity and Bioimpedance Basics", Academic Press (2008)
	- F. Barnes, B. Greenebaum, "Bioengineering and Biophysical Aspects of Electromagnetic Fields", CRC (2006)



Module M0630: Robotics	and Navigation in Medicine			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0	335)	Lecture	2	3
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0		Project Seminar	2	2
Robotics and Navigation in Medicine (L0		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	 principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculate) 	ilus)		
	 principles of programming, e.g., in Java or 	C++		
	 solid R or Matlab skills 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence	<i>.</i>	<u> </u>		
Knowledge	The students can explain kinematics and tracking	systems in clinical contexts and illustrate systems a	and their components	in details. Systems can
	· ·	nd safety and regulations. Students can assess typic	·	•
	·			
Skills	The students are able to design and evaluate nav	rigation systems and robotic systems for medical app	lications.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, p	provide helpful feedback and can incoorporate feedb	ack into their work.	
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and doc	ument the results of their work. They can present the	results in an appropr	iate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lectu	ure 70		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence En	gineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Te			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Special	lisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Spec	cialisation II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Compu	sory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	and Robotics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial (Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants	and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical 7	Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor	у	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manager	nent and Business Administration: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production:	Specialisation Product Development: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Product Development, Materials and Production:	Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory		
	Product Development, Materials and Production:	Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical C	complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation	on Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulso	ry	

Course L0335: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	- kinematics	
	- calibration	
	- tracking systems	
	- navigation and image guidance	
	- motion compensation	
	The seminar extends and complements the contents of the lecture with respect to recent research results.	
Literature	Spong et al.: Robot Modeling and Control, 2005	
	Troccaz: Medical Robotics, 2012	
	Further literature will be given in the lecture.	



Course L0338: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Тур	Project Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course

Course L0336: Robotics and Navig	ourse L0336: Robotics and Navigation in Medicine	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0635: Medical To	echnology Lab			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Medical Technology Lab (L1096)		Problem-based Learning	6	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	good programming skills			
Recommended Previous	sound programming skills (Java / C++)			
Knowledge	skills in R/Matlab			
	knowledge of image processing			
	principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus)			
	principles of stochastics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students recognize the complexity of medical te	chnology and can explain, which methods are ap	propriate to solve a p	roblem at hand.
Skills	The students are able to analyze and solve problem	is in medical technology.		
Personal Competence Social Competence	The students can define project aims and scope and	d organize the project as team work. They can pre	esent their results in a	n appropriate manner.
Autonomy	The students take responsibility for their tasks and They independently acquire additional knowledge to	•	p members. They de	eliver their work on time.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture	34		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	approx. 8 pages, time frame: over the course of the	semester		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tech	nology: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1096: Medical Technology Lab	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	6
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	The actual project topic will be defined as part of the project.
Literature	Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.



Module M0845: Feedback	Control in Medical Technology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Feedback Control in Medical Technolog	y (L0664)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Olaf Simanski			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Basics in Control, Basics in Physiology			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	hed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The lecture will introduce into the fascinating are	ea of medical technology with the engineering po	oint of view. Fundamenta	ıls in human physiology
	will be similarly introduced like knowledge in cor	ntrol theory.		
	Internal control loops of the human body will b	e discussed in the same way like the design o	f external closed loop sy	ystem fo example in for
	anesthesia control.			
	The handling of PID controllers and modern of	ontroller like predictive controller or fuzzy contr	oller or neural networks	will be illustrated. The
	operation of simple equivalent circuits will be dis	·	oner or neardrine works	wiii be iliaditatea. Tile
Skills	Application of modeling, identification, control ted	chnology in the field of medical technology.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can develop solutions to specific proble	ems in small groups and present their results (e.g.	during project week)	
Autonomy	Students are able to find necessary literature ar	nd to set it into the context of the lecture. They ar	e able to continuously ev	valuate their knowledge
	and to take control of their learning process. The	y can combine knowledge from different courses	to form a consistent whole	e.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lectu	ire 28		
Credit points	3			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control an	d Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Te	echnology: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial	Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Cor	mpulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants	and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical	Technology and Control Theory: Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Manage	ment and Business Administration: Elective Com	oulsory	

Course L0664: Feedback Control i	in Medical Technology
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.
Litaratura	Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart
	Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag
	M.C.K.Khoo:"Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000



Module M0811: Medical Im	naging Systems
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Medical Imaging Systems (L0819)	Lecture 4 6
Module Responsible	Dr. Michael Grass
Admission Requirements	
Recommended Previous	none
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
	Students can:
	Describe the system configuration and components of the main clinical imaging systems;
	Explain how the system components and the overall system of the imaging systems function;
	 Explain and apply the physical processes that make imaging possible and use with the fundamental physical equations;
	Name and describe the physical effects required to generate image contrasts;
	Explain how spatial and temporal resolution can be influenced and how to characterize the images generated;
	Explain which image reconstruction methods are used to generate images;
	Describe and explain the main clinical uses of the different systems.
Skills	Students are able to:
	Explain the physical processes of images and assign to the systems the basic mathematical or physical equations required;
	 Calculate the parameters of imaging systems using the mathematical or physical equations;
	 Determine the influence of different system components on the spatial and temporal resolution of imaging systems;
	 Explain the importance of different imaging systems for a number of clinical applications;
	Select a suitable imaging system for an application.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
Autonomy	Students can:
	a Hadarstand which abusing offsets are used in medical imaging
	 Understand which physical effects are used in medical imaging; Decide independently for which clinical issue a measuring system can be used.
	- Dooldo macpondentity for without difficial foods a measuring system can be used.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Credit points	6
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
Curricula	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Product Development: Elective Compulsory
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Production: Elective Compulsory
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialisation Materials: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- and Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory

Course L0819: Medical Imaging Systems	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Dr. Michael Grass, Dr. Tim Nielsen, Dr. Sven Prevrhal, Frank Michael Weber
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Primary book:
	1. P. Suetens, "Fundamentals of Medical Imaging", Cambridge Press
	Secondary books:
	- A. Webb, "Introduction to Biomedical Imaging", IEEE Press 2003.
	- W.R. Hendee and E.R. Ritenour, "Medical Imaging Physics", Wiley-Liss, New York, 2002.
	- H. Morneburg (Edt), "Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik", Erlangen: Siemens Publicis MCD Verlag, 1995.
	- O. Dössel, "Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin", Springer Verlag Berlin, 2000.



Module M1277: MED I: Intr	roduction to Anatomy	
Courses		
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP	
Introduction to Anatomy (L0384)	Lecture 2 3	
Module Responsible	Prof. Udo Schumacher	
Admission Requirements	None	
Recommended Previous	None	
Knowledge		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	The students can describe basal structures and functions of internal organs and the musculoskeletal system.	
	The students can describe the basic macroscopy and microscopy of those systems.	
Skills	The students can recognize the relationship between given anatomical facts and the development of some common diseases; they can experience of the students can recognize the relationship between given anatomical facts and the development of some common diseases; they can experience of the students can recognize the relationship between given anatomical facts and the development of some common diseases; they can experience of the students of the students can recognize the relationship between given anatomical facts and the development of some common diseases; they can experience of the students of th	xplain
	the relevance of structures and their functions in the context of widespread diseases.	
	·	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	The students can participate in current discussions in biomedical research and medicine on a professional level.	
Autonomy	The students are able to access anatomical knowledge by themselves, can participate in conversations on the topic and acquire the re	levant
	knowledge themselves.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Examination		
Assignment for the Following		
Curricula		
04.1.04.4	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory	
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory	



Course L0384: Introduction to Ana	atomy	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours		
Lecturer		
Language		
Cycle Content		
Concon	1 st week: The Eucaryote Cell 2 nd week: The Tissues	
	3 rd week: Cell Cycle, Basics in Development	
	4 th week: Musculoskeletal System 5 th week: Cardiovascular System	
	6 th week: Respiratory System	
	7 th week: Genito-urinary System	
	8 th week: Immune system	
	9 th week: Digestive System I	
	10 th week: Digestive System II	
	11 th week: Endocrine System	
	12 th week: Nervous System	
	13 th week: Exam	
Literature	Adolf Faller/Michael Schünke, Der Körper des Menschen, 16. Auflage, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart, 2012	



Module M1280: MED II: Int	roduction to Physiology
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Introduction to Physiology (L0385)	Lecture 2 3
Module Responsible	Dr. Roger Zimmermann
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	None
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	The students can
	a describe the basics of the analysis matchedisms
	 describe the basics of the energy metabolism; describe physiological relations in selected fields of muscle, heart/circulation, neuro- and sensory physiology.
	describe physiological relations in selected fields of muscle, fleatiful dualion, fledio- and sensory physiology.
Skills	The students can describe the effects of basic bodily functions (sensory, transmission and processing of information, development of forces a
	vital functions) and relate them to similar technical systems.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	The students can conduct discussions in research and medicine on a technical level.
	The students can find solutions to problems in the field of physiology, both analytical and metrological.
Autonomy	The students can derive answers to questions arising in the course and other physiological areas, using technical literature, by themselves.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Credit points	3
Examination	Written exam
Examination duration and scale	60 minutes
Assignment for the Following	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory
Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biomechanics: Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business Administration: Elective Compulsory Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory
	Toomoniamonation. Openiamonation in: Engineering Orience. Elective Computatory

Course L0385: Introduction to Physiology	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Roger Zimmermann
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	
Literature	Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Silbernagl Despopoulos, ISBN 978-3-135-67707-1, Thieme
	Repetitorium Physiologie, Speckmann, ISBN 978-3-437-42321-5, Elsevier



Courses			
Γitle	~	Hrs/wk	CP
Introduction to Radiology and Radiation		2	3
Module Responsible			
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous			
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives			
Professional Competence	е		
Knowledge	Therapy		
	The students can distinguish different types of currently used equipment with respect to its use in radiation the	rapy.	
	The students can explain treatment plans used in radiation therapy in interdisciplinary contexts (e.g. surgery, in	nternal medicine)	
	The students can describe the patients' passage from their initial admittance through to follow-up care.		
	Diagnostics		
	The students can illustrate the technical base concepts of projection radiography, including angiography and imaging techniques (CT, MRT, US).	mammography,	as well as section
	The students can explain the diagnostic as well as therapeutic use of imaging techniques, as well as the techniques.	nical basis for thos	se techniques.
	The students can choose the right treatment method depending on the patient's clinical history and needs.		
	The student can explain the influence of technical errors on the imaging techniques.		
	The student can draw the right conclusions based on the images' diagnostic findings or the error protocol.		
Skills	Therapy The students can distinguish curative and palliative situations and motivate why they came to that conclusion.		
	The students can develop adequate therapy concepts and relate it to the radiation biological aspects.		
	The students can use the therapeutic principle (effects vs adverse effects) The students can distinguish different kinds of radiation, can choose the best one depending on the situation (location of the tumor) and choose the energy needed in that situation (irradiation planning). The student can assess what an individual psychosocial service should look like (e.g. follow-up treatment, sports, social help groups, self-he groups, social services, psycho-oncology).		
	Diagnostics		
	The students can suggest solutions for repairs of imaging instrumentation after having done error analyses.		
	The students can classify results of imaging techniques according to different groups of diseases based on their knowledge of anatomy, pathol and pathophysiology.		
Personal Competence	e		
Social Competence	The students can assess the special social situation of tumor patients and interact with them in a professional	way.	
	The students are aware of the special, often fear-dominated behavior of sick people caused by diagnostic and	therapeutic meas	sures and can me
	them appropriately.		
Autonomy	The students can apply their new knowledge and skills to a concrete therapy case.	y The students can apply their new knowledge and skills to a concrete therapy case.	
	The students can introduce younger students to the clinical daily routine.		
	The students are able to access anatomical knowledge by themselves, can participate competently in conver	rsations on the to	pic and acquire t
	relevant knowledge themselves.		
Workload in Hours	s Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Credit points			
	+		
Examination duration and scale	e 90 minutes		
Assignment for the Following	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic	cs: Compulsory	
Curricula	General Engineering Science (German program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compu	•	
	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus	Biomechanics: Co	ompulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory Conoral Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering Engineering	o. Commula	
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical	s: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanic General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory		ompulsorv
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical	Biomechanics: Co	ompulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus B	Biomechanics: Co	ompulsory
	General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanical General Engineering Science (English program): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Beneral Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Comput	Biomechanics: Co	ompulsory



Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compulsory
Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory
Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engineering Science: Elective Compulsory

Course L0383: Introduction to Rad	ilology and Radiation Therapy
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Lecturer	
Language	
-	The students will be given an understanding of the technological possibilities in the field of medical imaging, interventional radiology and radiation therapy/radiation oncology. It is assumed, that students in the beginning of the course have heard the word "X-ray" at best. It will be distinguished between the two arms of diagnostic (Prof. Dr. med. Thomas Vestring) and therapeutic (Prof. Dr. med. Ulrich Carl) use of X-rays. Both arms depend on special big units, which determine a predefined sequence in their respective departments
Literature	"Technik der medizinischen Radiologie" von T. + J. Laubenberg –
	7. Auflage – Deutscher Ärzteverlag – erschienen 1999
	"Klinische Strahlenbiologie" von Th. Herrmann, M. Baumann und W. Dörr –
	4. Auflage - Verlag Urban & Fischer – erschienen 02.03.2006
	ISBN: 978-3-437-23960-1
	"Strahlentherapie und Onkologie für MTA-R" von R. Sauer –
	5. Auflage 2003 - Verlag Urban & Schwarzenberg – erschienen 08.12.2009
	ISBN: 978-3-437-47501-6
	"Taschenatlas der Physiologie" von S. Silbernagel und A. Despopoulus
	8. Auflage – Georg Thieme Verlag - erschienen 19.09.2012
	ISBN: 978-3-13-567708-8
	"Der Körper des Menschen " von A. Faller u. M. Schünke -
	16. Auflage 2004 – Georg Thieme Verlag – erschienen 18.07.2012
	ISBN: 978-3-13-329716-5
	"Praxismanual Strahlentherapie" von Stöver / Feyer –
	1. Auflage - Springer-Verlag GmbH – erschienen 02.06.2000



Module M0623: Intelligent	Systems in Medicine			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0331)		Lecture	2	3
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0334)		Project Seminar	2	2
Intelligent Systems in Medicine (L0333)		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	principles of math (algebra, analysis/calculus)			
	principles of stochastics			
	principles of programming, Java/C++ and R/Matlab			
	advanced programming skills			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to analyze and solve clinical treatment	nt planning and decision support problems	using methods for se	earch, optimization, and
	planning. They are able to explain methods for classificatio	n and their respective advantages and dis	advantages in clinica	I contexts. The students
	can compare different methods for representing medical knowledge. They can evaluate methods in the context of clinical data and explain			nical data and explain
	challenges due to the clinical nature of the data and its acqu	uisition and due to privacy and safety requi	rements.	
01.11				
Skilis	The students can give reasons for selecting and adapting		ia prediction. They c	an assess the methods
	based on actual patient data and evaluate the implemented	i metnods.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students discuss the results of other groups, provide he	elpful feedback and can incoorporate feedb	ack into their work.	
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the	results of their work. They can present the	results in an appropr	iate manner.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering	: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology:	Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sy	stems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robot	tics: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs an	d Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo	prostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolog	y and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor	/	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and E	Business Administration: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Bio- an	nd Medical Technology: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	ntary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0331: Intelligent Systems	in Medicine
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- methods for search, optimization, planning, classification, regression and prediction in a clinical context
	- representation of medical knowledge
	- understanding challenges due to clinical and patient related data and data acquisition
	The students will work in groups to apply the methods introduced during the lecture using problem based learning.
Literature	Russel & Norvig: Artificial Intelligence: a Modern Approach, 2012
	Berner: Clinical Decision Support Systems: Theory and Practice, 2007
	Greenes: Clinical Decision Support: The Road Ahead, 2007
	Further literature will be given in the lecture



Course L0334: Intelligent Systems	ourse L0334: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Project Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	

Course L0333: Intelligent Systems	ourse L0333: Intelligent Systems in Medicine	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



urses		
le	•	CP
ital Image Analysis (L0126)	Lecture 4 6	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat	
Admission Requirements	k.A.	
Recommended Previous		
Knowledge	time-invariant systems), linear algebra (Eigenvalue decomposition, SVD), basic stochastics and statistics (expectation values, inf size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameters), basics of Matlab, basics in optics	fluence of san
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results	
Professional Competence		
Knowledge	Students can	
	a Describe imaging avecage	
	 Describe imaging processes Depict the physics of sensorics 	
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals	
	Explain linear and non-linear linearing of signals Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and arrange them in their context	
	Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensors and displays using mathematical methods and physical interpret effects.	models
	• Interpretances of the most important diases of imaging sensors and displays using maintenance interiors and physical	models.
Skills	Students are able to	
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subject area	
	Identify problems and develop and implement creative solutions.	
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specification and design of image processing and image analysis	s systems.
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.	
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab.	
Personal Competence		
Social Competence	P K.A.	
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the relevant literature.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56	
Credit points	6	
Examination	Written exam	
xamination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP	
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Systems, Focus Signal Processing: Elective Compulsor	ry
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus Software and Signal Pro	ocessing: Ele
	Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Information Technology: Elective Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication and Signal Processing: Elective Compulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory	



Course L0126: Digital Image Analy	ysis
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points)
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989



Module M1325: Seminar N	ledical Technology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Seminar Medical Technology (L1830)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Engineering / Mathematics			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Review of a recent scientific publication			
Skills	Reviewing of a scientific publications			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	presentation skills			
Autonomy	Consider the publication in the context of the student's	knowledge		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2	·		
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	20-30 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technol	ology: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula				

Course L1830: Seminar Medical To	ourse L1830: Seminar Medical Technology		
Тур	Seminar		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	We are considering recent scientific publications in the field of medical technology. Students will review a paper and discuss it's merits in the		
	context of the state of the art. The key methods and results will be presented in a talk. Students will critically acclaim the authors contribution.		
Literature	TBD		



ourses				
tle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
icrosystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
icrosystems Technology (L0725)		Problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics in physics, chemistry, mechanics and semiconductor technolog	у		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lear	ning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able			
	to present and to explain current fabrication techniques for micr	nstructures and especially met	hods for the fabrication	of microsensors a
	microactuators, as well as the integration thereof in more complex syst			
	to explain in details operation principles of microsensors and micro	actuators and		
	to discuss the potential and limitation of microsystems in applicatio	n.		
Skills	Students are capable			
	to analyze the feasibility of microsystems,			
	to analyze the leasibility of finctosystems,			
	to develop process flows for the fabrication of microstructures and			
	to apply them.			
	,			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students are able to prepare and perform their lab experiments in tear	n work as well as to present an	discuss the results in	front of audioneo
	Students are able to prepare and penorin their lab experiments in tear	ii work as well as to present am	d discuss the results in	iiontoraudience.
Autonomy	None			
rationing	THORE			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following			ulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Co			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Eng	•	Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatr			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and Regener		ilsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endoprostheses			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology and Con Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Business A		•	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective Comp		юту	
	who october office and who objecting. Oute qualification. Liective Comp	31001 y		



Course L0724: Microsystems Tecl	hnology	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu	
Language		
Content		
	Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws)	
	Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography,	
	nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting)	
	Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, part LPCVD, care an oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, part LPCVD, care an oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, part LPC	
	LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) • Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching	
	with KOH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back	
	sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching)	
	Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami	
	microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SU8, rapid prototyping)	
	• Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors:	
	thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry,	
	radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer)	
	Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive,	
	capacitive and fabrication process; accelerometer: piezoresistive, piezoelectric and capacitive; angular rate sensor: operating principle and	
	fabrication process) • Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto	
	resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer)	
	Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, organic	
	semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, pH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme	
	electrode, DNA chip)	
	Micro Actuators, Microfluidics and TAS (drives: thermal, electrostatic, piezo electric and electromagnetic; light modulators, DMD, adaptive	
	optics, microscanner, microvalves: passive and active, micropumps, valveless micropump, electrokinetic micropumps, micromixer, filter,	
	inkjet printhead, microdispenser, microfluidic switching elements, microreactor, lab-on-a-chip, microanalytics)	
	MEMS in medical Engineering (wireless energy and data transmission, smart pill, implantable drug delivery system, stimulators:	
	microelectrodes, cochlear and retinal implant; implantable pressure sensors, intelligent osteosynthesis, implant for spinal cord	
	regeneration)	
	 Design, Simulation, Test (development and design flows, bottom-up approach, top-down approach, testability, modelling: multiphysics, FEM and equivalent circuit simulation; reliability test, physics-of-failure, Arrhenius equation, bath-tub relationship) 	
	 System Integration (monolithic and hybrid integration, assembly and packaging, dicing, electrical contact: wire bonding, TAB and flip chip 	
	bonding; packages, chip-on-board, wafer-level-package, 3D integration, wafer bonding: anodic bonding and silicon fusion bonding; micro	
	electroplating, 3D-MID)	
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002	
Liter ature	m. Madda. Fandamentale of microlabilidation, OTIO F1035, 2002	
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009	
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010	
	O Code show N Districts by the first to reign analysis to the class of Miller 2000	
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008	

Course L0725: Microsystems Technology	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0792: Reserach	Project in Medical Technology		
Courses			
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP		
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD E		
Admission Requirements	None		
Recommended Previous	Advanced state of knowledge in the electrical engineering master program		
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	Students know current research topics oft institutes engaged in their specialization. They can name the fundamental scientific methods used for		
Skills	doing related reserach. Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their		
	specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alterantive approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.		
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute. They are capable of presenting their results in front of a professional audience.		
Autonomy	Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points	6		
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)		
Examination duration and scale			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula			



Module M0921: Electronic	: Circuits for Medical Applications			
	o in called for interior rippinearions			
Courses				
ïtle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
lectronic Circuits for Medical Application		Lecture	2	3
Electronic Circuits for Medical Application	, ,	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
lectronic Circuits for Medical Application		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Chudanta ann avalain tha basis frunctionality	f the information transfer by the control newscare	ata m	
		f the information transfer by the central nervous s		
		n action potential and its propagation along an a	KON	
	Students can exemplify the communication be			
	Students can describe the special features of			
	Students can explain the functions of prosther			
	Students are able to discuss the potential and	l limitations of cochlea implants and artificial eyes	5	
Skills				
	Students can calculate the time dependent v			
	Students can give scenarios for further improv	vement of low-noise and low-power signal acquis	sition.	
	Students can develop the block diagrams of	prosthetic systems		
	Students can define the building blocks of ele	ectronic systems for an articifial eye.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
30ciai Competence	Students are trained to solve problems in	the field of medical electronics in teams toget	ther with experts wit	h different professiona
	background.			
	Students are able to recognize their specific li	imitations, so that they can ask for assistance to t	ne right time.	
	Students can document their work in a clear	manner and communicate their results in a wa	y that others can be	involved whenever it i
	necessary			
Autonomy	Students are able to realistically judge the sta	atus of their knowledge and to define actions for in	mprovements when n	ecessary.
		priate work packages and schedule their work in		
		ures of bioelectrical experiments without needing	•	
		ner in all cases and situations of experimental wo		
Workload in Hours		56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	40 min			<u> </u>
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techn	iology: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula		, ,	llsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and		•	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tecl			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managemen		ory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation M			



Course L0696: Electronic Circuits for Medical Applications			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	NN		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	 Market for medical instruments Membrane potential, action potential, sodium-potassium pump Information transfer by the central nervous system Interface tissue - electrode Amplifiers for medical applications, analog-digital converters Examples for electronic implants Artificial eye, cochlea implant 		
Literature	Kim E. Barret, Susan M. Barman, Scott Boitano and Heddwen L. Brooks Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, 24nd Edition, McGraw Hill Lange, 2010 Tier- und Humanphysiologie: Eine Einführung von Werner A. Müller (Author), Stephan Frings (Author), 657 p., 4. editions, Springer, 2009 Robert F. Schmidt (Editor), Hans-Georg Schaible (Editor) Neuro- und Sinnesphysiologie (Springer-Lehrbuch) (Paper back), 488 p., Springer, 2006, 5. Edition, currently online only Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth, Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 4th ed., 616 p., 2007 Vorlesungen der Universität Heidelberg zur Tier- und Humanphysiologie: http://www.sinnesphysiologie.de/gruvo03/gruvoin.htm Internet: http://butler.cc.tut.fi/~malmivuo/bem/bembook/		

Course L1056: Electronic Circuits for Medical Applications	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	NN
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L1408: Electronic Circuits for Medical Applications		
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	NN	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Market for medical instruments Membrane potential, action potential, sodium-potassium pump Information transfer by the central nervous system Interface tissue - electrode Amplifiers for medical applications, analog-digital converters Examples for electronic implants Artificial eye, cochlea implant 	
Literature	Kim E. Barret, Susan M. Barman, Scott Boitano and Heddwen L. Brooks Ganong's Review of Medical Physiology, 24nd Edition, McGraw Hill Lange, 2010 Tier- und Humanphysiologie: Eine Einführung von Werner A. Müller (Author), Stephan Frings (Author), 657 p., 4. editions, Springer, 2009 Robert F. Schmidt (Editor), Hans-Georg Schaible (Editor) Neuro- und Sinnesphysiologie (Springer-Lehrbuch) (Paper back), 488 p., Springer, 2006, 5. Edition, currently online only Russell K. Hobbie, Bradley J. Roth, Intermediate Physics for Medicine and Biology, Springer, 4th ed., 616 p., 2007 Vorlesungen der Universität Heidelberg zur Tier- und Humanphysiologie: http://www.sinnesphysiologie.de/gruvo03/gruvoin.htm Internet: http://butler.cc.tut.fi/~malmivuo/bem/bembook/	



Module M1249: Numerical	Methods for Medical Imaging			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging	(L1694)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging	(L1695)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	66		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engine	eering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and S	Simulation: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	ology: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	ology: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisati	on Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L1694: Numerical Methods	Course L1694: Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
CP	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Language	DE			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content				
Literature	Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin; O. Dössel; Springer, Berlin, 2000			
	Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik; H. Morneburg (Hrsg.); Publicis MCD, München, 1995			
	ntroduction to the Mathematics of Medical Imaging; C. L.Epstein; Siam, Philadelphia, 2008			
	Medical Image Processing, Reconstruction and Restoration; J. Jan; Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, 2006			
	Principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging; ZP. Liang and P. C. Lauterbur; IEEE Press, New York, 1999			

Course L1695: Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



ourses				
tle		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
troduction to Biochemistry and Molecu	lar Biology (L0386)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	None			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have re	eached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can			
	describe basic biomolecules; applein how constitution in constitutin	lad in the DNA.		
	 explain how genetic information is coc explain the connection between DNA 			
	- explain the confidential between DNA	מווס אוסנסוווס,		
Skills	The students can			
	a construction that increased a construction			
	recognize the importance of molecular			
	 describe selected molecular-diagnosti explain the relevance of these procedular 			
	explain the relevance of these proceds	dres for some diseases		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can participate in discussions in	research and medicine on a technical level.		
Autonomy	The students can develop understanding of to	pics from the course, using technical literature, by	themselves.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Le	cture 28		
Credit points	3			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	General Engineering Science (German progra	am): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focu	s Biomechanics: Compulso	ry
Curricula	General Engineering Science (German progra	am): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Comp	oulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engine	eering: Compulsory	
	General Engineering Science (German progra	am, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	eering, Focus Biomechanic	s: Compulsory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medica	l Technology: Elective Compulsory		
	General Engineering Science (English progra	ım): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus	Biomechanics: Compulso	ry
	General Engineering Science (English progra	m): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Comp	ulsory	
	General Engineering Science (English progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engine	ering, Focus Biomechanics	: Compulsory
	General Engineering Science (English progra	m, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engine	ering: Compulsory	
	Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Biom	echanics: Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Mana	gement and Business Administration: Elective Con	mpulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artific	ial Organs and Regenerative Medicine: Elective C	ompulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medic	cal Technology and Control Theory: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Impla	nts and Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Core qualification: Elect	ive Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation III. Engine	eering Science: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0386: Introduction to Biochemistry and Molecular Biology			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Hans-Jürgen Kreienkamp		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content			
Literature	Müller-Esterl, Biochemie, Spektrum Verlag, 2010; 2. Auflage		
	Löffler, Basiswissen Biochemie, 7. Auflage, Springer, 2008		



Specialization Modeling and Simulation

In this specialization students have the opportunity to select courses that focus on the areas of mathematical modeling, numerical techniques, computer aided engineering (CAE) and state-of- the-art simulation tools with application in electrical engineering. Students will learn to derive, implement, validate, and optimize numerical algorithms. Thereby students will obtain unique competencies at the interface between mathematics, computer science, and electrical engineering that are required for corresponding positions in industry and academia.

Module M0747: Microsyst	em Design			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Design (L0683)		Lecture	2	3
Microsystem Design (L0684)		Laboratory Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Mathematical Calculus, Linear Algebra, Microsystem Enginee	ering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follo	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about the most important and most co	mmon simulation and design method	s used in microsystem	design. The scientific
	background of finite element methods and the basic theory of	these methods are known.		
Skille	Students are able to apply simulation methods and commerc	ial simulators in a goal oriented approx	ach to compley design	tacke Students know to
OKIIIS	****			
	apply the theory in order achieve estimates of expected accuracy and can judge and verify the correctness of results. Students are able to develop a design approach even if only incomplete information about material data or constraints are available. Student can make use of approximate and			
	reduced order models in a preliminary design stage or a syste			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
·	solution approach and subdivide the design task to subproblems which are solved separately by group members.			
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge using spec	cialized literature and to integrate and a	ssociate this knowledg	e with other fields.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and M	licrosystems Technology: Elective Com	pulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation	on: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syst	ems Engineering and Robotics: Electiv	e Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: Elective	ve Compulsory		



	ecture
	Soldie
Hrs/wk 2	
CP 3	
Workload in Hours Ind	ndependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer Pro	rof. Manfred Kasper
Language EN	N
Cycle So	
Content Fin	inite difference methods
App	pproximation error
Fin	inite element method
Ord	order of convergence
Err	rror estimation, mesh refinement
Ma	lakromodeling
Re	deduced order modeling
	lack-box models
	ystem identification
Mu	Iulti-physics systems
Sys	ystem simulation
Lev	evels of simulation, network simulation
Tra	ransient problems
No	ion-linear problems
Intr	ntroduction to Comsol
Ар	pplication to thermal, electric, electromagnetic, mechanical and fluidic problems
Literature M.	1. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)
S. 5	. Senturia: Microsystem Design, Kluwer (2001)

Course L0684: Microsystem Design		
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0714: Numerica	Treatment of Ordinary Differential Ed	quations			
Courses					
Fitle		Tun	Hrohuk	CP	
Title Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differe	antial Equations (L0576)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk 2	3	
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Different		Recitation Section (small)	2	3	
·	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			-	
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge	 Mathematik I, II, III f ür Ingenieurstudiere 	ende (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis & Li	neare Algebra I +	II sowie Analysis III	
· ·	Technomathematiker				
	Basic MATLAB knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results			
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students are able to				
	list numerical methods for the solution of or	rdinary differential equations and explain their core	idoas		
		tted numerical methods (including the prerequisites		n nrohlem)	
	explain aspects regarding the practical exe		aca to are arracing in	g p. 00.0),	
		or concrete problems, implement the numerical alg	orithms efficiently and	d interpret the numeric	
	results		•	·	
Skills	Students are able to				
	 implement (MATLAB), apply and compare 	numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differ	or the solution of ordinary differential equations,		
	 to justify the convergence behaviour of nur 	rical methods with respect to the posed problem and selected algorithm,			
	for a given problem, develop a suitable solution approach, if necessary by the composition of several algorithms, to execute this approach.				
	and to critically evaluate the results.				
Davagnal Compotence					
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to				
Social Competence	Students are able to				
	 work together in heterogeneously compo 	osed teams (i.e., teams from different study prog	grams and backgrou	ind knowledge), expla	
	theoretical foundations and support each o	ther with practical aspects regarding the implemen	tation of algorithms.		
Autonomy	Students are capable				
	A				
		al and practical excercises are better solved individ	ually or in a team,		
	 to assess their individual progress and, if n 	ecessary, to ask questions and seek neip.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	re 56			
Credit points					
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	90 min				
	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - Gener				
Curricula	1 0 0 1	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Comp	,		
		ation General Process Engineering: Elective Compu	iisory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory				
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft	•			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialis	· · ·			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a	1 0 1 ,			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualific				
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Pro				
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Eng				



Course L0576: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Patricio Farrell		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems		
	 single step methods multistep methods stiff problems differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1 Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems initial value methods multiple shooting method difference methods variational methods 		
Literature	 E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems 		

Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Patricio Farrell	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0692: Approxim	ation and Stability			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Approximation and Stability (L0487)		Lecture	3	4
Approximation and Stability (L0488)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Lineau Alaskan and an afterna and at a second			
Knowledge	 Linear Algebra: systems of linear equations, least so Analysis: sequences, series, differentiation, integrat 		iues	
	Analysis: sequences, series, differentiation, integrat	OII		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	sketch and interrelate basic concepts of functional a	nalycic (Hilbert enace, operatore)		
	name and understand concrete approximation meth			
	name and explain basic stability theorems,	535,		
	discuss spectral quantities, conditions numbers and	methods of regularisation		
		•		
Ckilla	Chi danta ava abla ta			
SKIIIS	Students are able to			
	 apply basic results from functional analysis, 			
	 apply approximation methods, 			
	 apply stability theorems, 			
	 compute spectral quantities, 			
	apply regularisation methods.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems in groups and	to present their results appropriately (e.g.	as a seminar present	ation).
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their understand	ing of complex concepts on their own. Th	ey can specify open	questions precisely and
	know where to get help in solving them.			
	Students have developed sufficient persistence to b	e able to work for longer periods in a goal-	oriented manner on	hard problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simula	· · ·		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Science	ientific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo	tics: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numer	ics and Computer Science: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	ntary Course: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0487: Approximation and	Stability
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	This course is about solving the following basic problems of Linear Algebra,
	 systems of linear equations, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems but now in function spaces (i.e. vector spaces of infinite dimension) by a stable approximation of the problem in a space of finite dimension. Contents: crash course on Hilbert spaces: metric, norm, scalar product, completeness crash course on operators: boundedness, norm, compactness, projections uniform vs. strong convergence, approximation methods applicability and stability of approximation methods, Polski's theorem Galerkin methods, collocation, spline interpolation, truncation convolution and Toeplitz operators crash course on C*-algebras convergence of condition numbers convergence of spectral quantities: spectrum, eigen values, singular values, pseudospectra regularisation methods (truncated SVD, Tichonov)
Literature	R. Hagen, S. Roch, B. Silbermann: C*-Algebras in Numerical Analysis H. W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis M. Lindner: Infinite matrices and their finite sections

Course L0488: Approximation and Stability	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0653: High-Perfe	ormance Computing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Fundamentals of High-Performance Cor	mputing (L0242)	Lecture	2	3
Fundamentals of High-Performance Cor	nputing (L1416)	Problem-based Learning	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Thomas Rung			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Posic knowledge in years of madays IT on incomes			
Knowledge	Basic knowledge in usage of modern IT environmer Programming skills	it.		
	• Flogramming skins			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to outline the fundamentals of nume	rical algorithms for high-performance con	nputers by reference	e to modern hardware
	examples. Students can explain the relation between hard-	and software aspects for the design of algo	rithms.	
Civilla	Student can perform a critical assesment of the computation	and officionary of circulation approaches		
Personal Competence	Student can perform a chitical assesment of the computation	ial elliciency of simulation approaches.		
	Ctudents are able to develop and and a leavithme in a topped			
,	Students are able to develop and code algorithms in a tean	i.		
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	1.5h			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simula	tion: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Science	cientific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Core qualificat	ion: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numer	ics and Computer Science: Elective Compu	lsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	ntary Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0242: Fundamentals of H	ourse L0242: Fundamentals of High-Performance Computing		
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Fundamentals of modern hardware architectur, critical hard- & software aspects for efficient processing of exemplary algorithms, concepts for shared- and distributed-memory systems, implementations for accelerator hardware (GPGPUs)		
Literature			

Course L1416: Fundamentals of High-Performance Computing	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Thomas Rung
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0935: Microcont	roller Circuits: Implementation in H	ardware and Software		
Courses				
Title Typ Hrs/wk CP				СР
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Siegfried Rump			
Admission Requirements	none.			
Recommended Previous	lecture: Computer Architectures			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can describe parts and operation of a common family of microcontrollers. They know details about operations of CPUs, and they can			
	transfer algorithms to machine code.			
Skills	The students can design and use electronic circuits (digital with some analogue parts). Furthermore they are able to implement solutions of some			
	tasks by way of assembler programming on the	se circuits.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Groups of two students work on special projects	s. The students have the skill to separate the proj	ect into smaller parts and	to present the achieved
	results in an appropriate short talk.			
Autonomy	The student can use select and estimate quitab	le sources, which are available from information	tachnology companies. Th	and apply those findings
Autonomy	to their projects.	ne sources, which are available from information	technology companies. If	iey appry trose irrurings
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lect	ure 28		
Credit points	2			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	15 minutes + disputation			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelec	ctronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective C	Compulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control a	nd Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling	and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software		
Тур	eminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	



	Module M0800: Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation		
Courses			
Title Typ Hrs/wk	СР		
Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation (L0802) Lecture 2	3		
Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation (L0803) Recitation Section (large)	1		
Module Responsible Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns			
Admission Requirements None			
Recommended Previous Basic principles of electromagnetic field theory			
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
Professional Competence			
development or for analyzing electromagnetic compatibility problems (EMC). The underlying principles of the major t applied in practice are explained. It turns out that each method has its strengths and weaknesses in relation to specifi	development or for analyzing electromagnetic compatibility problems (EMC). The underlying principles of the major techniques that are currently applied in practice are explained. It turns out that each method has its strengths and weaknesses in relation to specific applications. The students shall be enabled to evaluate which kind of method could be advantageous for a certain case and if an application concerning a certain problem		
regarding the electrical size and considering the geometrical complexity. The students know the interrelationship telements (surface patches, cells), the necessary memory resulting form this and the computation time. They are awar method under consideration to achieve convergent results and they learn to validate these results using various techni	The students will be able to set up discretized models based on the working principle of the chosen numerical method. This is carried out regarding the electrical size and considering the geometrical complexity. The students know the interrelationship between the number of grid elements (surface patches, cells), the necessary memory resulting form this and the computation time. They are aware of the requirements of the method under consideration to achieve convergent results and they learn to validate these results using various techniques. The students are able to distinguish between methods that are used in the time domain, in the frequency domain and in the range of electrostatics. Furthermore the students know the advantages, possibilities and constraints of surface and volume based techniques.		
Personal Competence			
techniques, the so-called method of moments. The program is under continuous development at the Institute of Electro	In practical exercises small groups of students can apply the program system CONCEPT-II, which is based on one of the most important techniques, the so-called method of moments. The program is under continuous development at the Institute of Electromagnetic Theory. The students are able to generally apply their new knowledge in electromagnetics and to associate it with other courses. On the basis of the introduction given in the lecture they are capable to easily learn more about a technique from the given literature.		
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points 4			
Examination Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale 30 min			
Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibility: Elective Cor	mpulsory		
Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory			



Course L0802: Numerical Methods	s for Electromagnetic Field Computation
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Short and in details more comprehensive repetition of relevant fields of electromagnetic theory
	-Introduction into the finite difference method with emphasis on electrostatics and into the charge simulation method
	-Basics of the boundary element method in electrostatics
	-Hygens principle, magnetic currents in numerics
	-FDTD, FIT (finite integration technique) as important techniques for time domain applications
	-Finite element method (FEM)
	-The method of moments in the frequency domain
	-TLM in the time domain
	-Possibilities for validating numerical solutions
	-Application of hybrid techniques in special problem areas
Literature	Allen Tavlove, Susan C. Hagness: Computational Electrodynamics: The Finite-Difference
	Time-Domain Method, Artech House Inc., 2005
	Walton C. Gibson: The Method of Moments in Electromagnetics, Chapman & Hall/CRC
	lanming Jin: The Finite Element Method in Electromagnetics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., second edition, 2002
	Pei-bai Zhou: Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Fields, Springer-Verlag, 1993
	C. Christopoulos: The Transmission-Line Modeling (TLM) Method in Electromagnetics, Morgan&Claypool Publishers, 2006

	s for Electromagnetic Field Computation	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
СР	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	-Short and in details more comprehensive repetition of relevant fields of electromagnetic theory	
	-Introduction into the finite difference method with emphasis on electrostatics and into the charge simulation method	
	-Basics of the boundary element method in electrostatics	
	-Hygens principle, magnetic currents in numerics	
	-FDTD, FIT (finite integration technique) as important techniques for time domain applications	
	-Finite element method (FEM)	
	-The method of moments in the frequency domain	
	-TLM in the time domain	
	-Possibilities for validating numerical solutions	
	-Application of hybrid techniques in special problem areas	
Literature	Allen Tavlove, Susan C. Hagness: Computational Electrodynamics: The Finite-Difference	
	Time-Domain Method, Artech House Inc., 2005	
	Walton C. Gibson: The Method of Moments in Electromagnetics, Chapman & Hall/CRC	
	lanming Jin: The Finite Element Method in Electromagnetics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., second edition, 2002	
	Pei-bai Zhou: Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Fields, Springer-Verlag, 1993	
	C. Christopoulos: The Transmission-Line Modeling (TLM) Method in Electromagnetics, Morgan&Claypool Publishers, 2006	



Module M0715: Solvers fo	or Sparse Linear Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Solvers for Sparse Linear Systems (L05	583)	Lecture	2	3
Solvers for Sparse Linear Systems (L05	584)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mothematica L. II for Engineering students or Ar	actuais 9 Lineara Algabra L. II for Tachnamatha	maticiona	
Knowledge	Mathematics I + II for Engineering students or Ar Programming experience in C	rarysis & Litteate Argebra 1+ II for recimoniante	mancians	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can			
	list classical and modern iteration methods and	their interrelationships		
	repeat convergence statements for iteration met	• •		
	explain aspects regarding the efficient implement			
	orpon aspesso regularing the emission imposite			
Skills	Students are able to			
	 implement, test, and compare iterative methods, 			
	analyse the convergence behaviour of iterative		ce rates	
	analyse the servergence senamen ernerative	ourodo dire, ii appirodoro, compute congorgen		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously composed	teams (i.e. teams from different study progr.	ams and backgroup	nd knowledge) explai
	theoretical foundations and support each other		_	na miomoago), oxpia
			aren er engenmen	
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical and	d practical excercises are better solved individua	ally or in a team,	
	to work on complex problems over an extended		•	
	to assess their individual progess and, if necess	eary, to ask questions and seek help.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Math	ematics: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula				
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Sir	mulation: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisatio	n Computer Science: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Ele	ctive Compulsory		

Course L0583: Solvers for Sparse Linear Systems		
Тур	ecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	 Sparse systems: Orderings and storage formats, direct solvers Classical methods: basic notions, convergence Projection methods Krylov space methods Preconditioning (e.g. ILU) Multigrid methods 	
Literature	Y. Saad, Iterative methods for sparse linear systems	



Course L0584: Solvers for Sparse Linear Systems		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1249: Numerical	Methods for Medical Imaging			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging	(L1694)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging	(L1695)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Tobias Knopp			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ne following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 50	6		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory			
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and S	imulation: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno	logy: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective Compulsory			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation	on Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective	Compulsory	

Course L1694: Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	Bildgebende Verfahren in der Medizin; O. Dössel; Springer, Berlin, 2000	
	Bildgebende Systeme für die medizinische Diagnostik; H. Morneburg (Hrsg.); Publicis MCD, München, 1995	
	roduction to the Mathematics of Medical Imaging; C. L.Epstein; Siam, Philadelphia, 2008	
	edical Image Processing, Reconstruction and Restoration; J. Jan; Taylor and Francis, Boca Raton, 2006	
	Principles of Magnetic Resonance Imaging; ZP. Liang and P. C. Lauterbur; IEEE Press, New York, 1999	

Course L1695: Numerical Methods for Medical Imaging		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Tobias Knopp	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0881: Mathemati	cal Image Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Mathematical Image Processing (L0991)		Lecture	3	4
Mathematical Image Processing (L0992)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Analysis: partial derivatives, gradient, directional de	rivetive		
Knowledge	Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least squares solution			
	Elliear Algebra. elgerivalues, least squares solution	ora ililear system		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	characterize and compare diffusion equations			
	explain elementary methods of image processing			
	explain methods of image segmentation and registr	ation		
	sketch and interrelate basic concepts of functional a	nalysis		
Chille	Children are able to			
SKIIIS	Students are able to			
	implement and apply elementary methods of image processing			
	 explain and apply modern methods of image process 	ssing		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to work together in heterogeneously co	mnosed teams (i.e. teams from different st	udy programs and h	nackground knowledge)
	and to explain theoretical foundations.	(,	are, programs ame a	
Autonomy	Students are capable of checking their understand	ing of complex concepts on their own. The	v can specify open o	questions precisely and
	know where to get help in solving them.		,	4 pro and
	Students have developed sufficient persistence to b	e able to work for longer periods in a goal-o	oriented manner on h	nard problems.
				-
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points Examination	6 Ovel even			
Examination duration and scale	Oral exam 20 min			
		and Engineering Fleeting Compulsors		
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Biopro Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering			
Guiricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simula			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sy	, ,	Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numer		ılsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme		•	
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering:			

Course L0991: Mathematical Image Processing		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 basic methods of image processing smoothing filters the diffusion / heat equation variational formulations in image processing edge detection image segmentation image registration 	
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung	



Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1316: Research Project in Modeling and Simulation					
Courses	Courses				
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP				
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD E				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous					
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results				
Professional Competence					
Knowledge					
Skills					
Personal Competence					
Social Competence					
Autonomy					
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0				
Credit points	6				
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)				
Examination duration and scale					
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory				
Curricula					



Module M0586: Efficient A	lgorithms			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Efficient Algorithms (L0120)		Lecture	2	3
Efficient Algorithms (L1207)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Siegfried Rump			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Programming in Matlab and/or C			
Knowledge	Basic knowledge in discrete mathematics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students are able to explain the basic theorem	y and methods of network alg	orithms and in p	oarticular their data
	structures. They are able to analyze the comp	-	-	
	algorithms as well network algorithms. Moreover	er the students can distinguish	n between effici	ently solvable and
	NP-hard problems.	_		•
	·			
Skills	The students are able to analyze complex t	-		
		networking algorithms. In particular they can efficiently implement basic algorithms and data structures of LP-		
	and network algorithms and identify possible weaknesses. They are able to distinguish between different			
	efficient data structures and are able to use then	n appropriately.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students have the skills to solve problems to	ogether in small groups and to	present the ach	nieved results in an
	appropriate manner.	ogenier in eman groupe and te	procent are acr	novou robunto m un
	арргорпате таппет.			
Autonomy	The students are able to retrieve necessary info	rmations from the given litera	ture and to com	bine them with the
	topics of the lecture. Throughout the lecture the	y can check their abilities and	l knowledge on	the basis of given
	exercises and test questions providing an aid to	optimize their learning proces	S.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: El	active Compulsory		
Curricula	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Eng			
34	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Inform	• •	: Elective Compulsor	ry
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syste			•
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory			
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory				
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics	and Computer Science: Elective Comp	ulsory	



Course L0120: Efficient Algorithms	5
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	- Linear Programming - Data structures
	- Leftist heaps
	- Minimum spanning tree
	- Shortest path
	- Maximum flow
	- NP-hard problems via max-cut
	 R. E. Tarjan: Data Structures and Network Algorithms. CBMS 44, Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Philadelphia, PA, 1983. Wesley, 2011 http://algs4.cs.princeton.edu/home/ V. Chvátal, ``Linear Programming", Freeman, New York, 1983.

Course L1207: Efficient Algorithm	urse L1207: Efficient Algorithms		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump		
Language	DE		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		



Courses Title Typ Hrs/mk (DP84) Lecture 2 3 Mark Apportime (L0984) Recitation Section (small) 2 3 Module Responsible Or. Jens-Peter Zemke Admission Requirements Knowledge Recommended Previous Knowledge Responsible Or. Jens-Peter Zemke Admission Requirements Knowledge Recommended Previous Knowledge Responsible Or. Jens-Peter Zemke Admission Requirements Section (small) 2 3 Mather Apportune (L0984) After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results Professional Competence Knowledge Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Knylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccas). Skill Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Knylov subspace methods for the solution of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccas). Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Form and the supporting the representation of the solution of applicability; 4 to make the supporting the relevance of the supporting the relevance of the supporting the relevance of the supporting the relation of the supporting the						
Title Matrix Rigorithme (Lö984)	Module M0720: Matrix Alg	orithms				
Title Matrix Rigorithme (Lö984)	Courses					
Matrix Apporthms (L0984) Matrix Apporthms (L0985) Mode Responsible Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Alternation Objectives Basic knowledge of the programming languages Matab and C Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Alternation and cases and classify state of the art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Professional Competence Knowledge 1. name, state and classify state of the art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skilles Alternative and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skilles Skilles are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Scillents are capable to 5. state approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small leams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Knowledge Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a leam; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better			Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
Modute Responsible Modute Respon						
Admission Requirements Recommended Previous Knowledge Mathematics I - III Numerical Mathematics / Numerics Basic knowledge of the programming languages Matlab and C Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Knowledge Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction; 2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students are able to develop and document joint solutions in small teams; from a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical exercises are better solved individually or in a team; define text problems for texting and expanding the methods; assess their individual progress and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Workload in Hours More defined to subject the supporting theoretical and practical exercises are better solved individually or in a team; define text problems for texting and expanding the methods; assess their individual progress and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Examination duration and seale. 30 min Examination duration and seale. 30 min Examination duration and seale.						
Recommended Previous Knowledge Mathematics I - III Numerical Mathematics/ Numerics Basic knowledge of the programming languages Matlab and C Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Knowledge Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Kryfov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Kryfov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction; 2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Very Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Competence Social Representation and Example Interest Active Computsory Interes	Module Responsible	Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke				
Mathematics I - III	Admission Requirements	None				
Numerical Mathematics/ Numerics	Recommended Previous					
Educational Objectives Professional Competence Knowledge Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction; 2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Credit points Credit points Examination duration and scale Somination for the Following Examination furration and scale Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Knowledge					
Professional Competence Knowledge Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati).			and C			
Professional Competence Knowledge Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction; 2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Credit points Oral exam Examination duration and scale Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		basic knowledge of the programming languages Matiab	and C			
Students are able to 1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills	Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the followi	ng learning results			
1. name, state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspace methods for the solution of the core problems of the engineering namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reducti 2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence - develop and document joint solutions in small teams; - form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; - form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to - correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; - assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical exercises are better solved individually or in a team; - define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; - assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Morkload in Hours Credit points - Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Professional Competence					
namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can 4. develop and document joint solutions in small teams; 6. form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to 7. correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; 8. assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; 9. define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; 9. assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; 9. define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; 10. assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Reamination Fermination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Knowledge	Students are able to				
namely, eigenvalue problems, solution of linear systems, and model reduction; 2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Autonomy Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		1 name state and classify state-of-the-art Krylov subspi	uce methods for the solution of the co	ore problems of th	a anginaaring science	
2. state approaches for the solution of matrix equations (Sylvester, Lyapunov, Riccati). Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction assess to a session of the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction assess to a session of the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction of eigenvalue problems. Personal Competence Students can develop and document joint solutions in small teams; form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess whether individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Credit points Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory				ore problems or the	e engineering science	
Skills Students are capable to 1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction 2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess whether individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Examination Credit points 6 Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory						
1. implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods for the solution of eigenvalue problems, linear systems, and model reduction assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory						
2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Students can develop and document joint solutions in small teams; form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Credit points Credit points Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Skills	Students are capable to				
2. assess methods used in modern software with respect to computing time, stability, and domain of applicability; 3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Personal Competence Social Competence Students can develop and document joint solutions in small teams; form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Credit points Credit points Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		implement and assess basic Krylov subspace methods	or the solution of eigenvalue problems,	linear systems, and	linear systems, and model reduction:	
Personal Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Social Competence Students can • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale Stitute approaches learned to new, unknown types of problem. Students are able to • develop and document joint solutions in small teams; • form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; • form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to • correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; • assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; • define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; • assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Autonomy Individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.					,	
Students can develop and document joint solutions in small teams; form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale Students are able to ecorrectly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Examination duration and scale Examination duration and scale Step in the following selectrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		3. adapt the approaches learned to new, unknown types o	f problem.			
Social Competence develop and document joint solutions in small teams; form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory						
develop and document joint solutions in small teams; form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Autonomy Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale Bectrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory						
form groups to further develop the ideas and transfer them to other areas of applicability; form a team to develop, build, and advance a software library. Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points 6 Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Social Competence	Students can				
Autonomy Students are able to		 develop and document joint solutions in small teams; 				
Autonomy Students are able to correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points 6 Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory						
correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory						
correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Autonomy	Students are able to				
assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team; define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Autonomy	Students are able to				
define test problems for testing and expanding the methods; assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points 6 Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		 correctly assess the time and effort of self-defined work; 				
• assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help. Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points 6 Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical	excercises are better solved individuall	y or in a team;		
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56 Credit points 6 Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		define test problems for testing and expanding the meth	ods;			
Credit points 6 Examination Oral exam Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to ask	questions and seek help.			
Examination duration and scale 30 min Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56				
Examination duration and scale Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Credit points	6				
Assignment for the Following Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory	Examination	Oral exam				
	Examination duration and scale	30 min				
Curricula Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory	Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation	: Elective Compulsory			
	Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scient	ific Computing: Elective Compulsory			
Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory		Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Co	mpulsory			
Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory		Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Co	mpulsory			
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory		Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary	Course: Elective Compulsory			
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory		Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics a	and Computer Science: Elective Compu	Isory		

Course L0984: Matrix Algorithms	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
Language	DE
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Part A: Krylov Subspace Methods: Basics (derivation, basis, Ritz, OR, MR) Arnoldi-based methods (Arnoldi, GMRes) Lanczos-based methods (Lanczos, CG, BiCG, QMR, SymmLQ, PvL) Sonneveld-based methods (IDR, BiCGStab, TFQMR, IDR(s)) Part B: Matrix Equations: Sylvester Equation Lyapunov Equation Algebraic Riccati Equation
Literature	Skript



Course L0985: Matrix Algorithms		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content		
Literature	Siehe korrespondierende Vorlesung	



Module M0716: Hierarchic	eal Algorithms			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Hierarchical Algorithms (L0585)		Lecture	2	3
Hierarchical Algorithms (L0586)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics I, II, III for Engineering students (germ	an or english) or Analysis & Linear	Algebra I + II as v	vell as Analysis III for
Knowledge	Technomathematicians		3	
	Programming experience in C			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	 name representatives of hierarchical algorithms and lis 	t their characteristics,		
	explain construction techniques for hierarchical algorith	ıms,		
	discuss aspects regarding the efficient implementation	of hierarchical algorithms.		
Skilla	Students are able to			
Skills	Students are able to			
	implement the hierarchical algorithms discussed in the lecture,			
	analyse the storage and computational complexities of the algorithms,			
	 adapt algorithms to problem settings of various applica 	tions and thus develop problem adapted	variants.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
,				
	work together in heterogeneously composed teams		_	d knowledge), explain
	theoretical foundations and support each other with pra	ctical aspects regarding the implementa	tion of algorithms.	
Autonomy	Students are capable			
		and a constant and have a second second	aller and an art	
	to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical		ally or in a team,	
	to work on complex problems over an extended period			
	 to assess their individual progess and, if necessary, to a 	ask questions and seek neip.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation	n: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Science	tific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Co	ompulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics	and Computer Science: Elective Compu	Isory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementa	ry Course: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0585: Hierarchical Algori	thms
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Low rank matrices Separable expansions Hierarchical matrix expansions Hierarchical matrices Formatted matrix operations Applications Additional topics
Literature	W. Hackbusch: Hierarchische Matrizen: Algorithmen und Analysis



Course L0586: Hierarchical Algorithms		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Specialization Information and Communication Systems

This specialization offers a wide range of topics with respect to various concepts of telecommunications, wireless and wired communication systems as well as methods of digital signal processing. Students are able to understand the characteristics of transmission channels and principles of wireless systems in detail. Moreover, they acquire a profound knowledge about fundamentals, structures and modelling of communication networks. In addition, know-how on digital speech, audio and image processing is provided. As a result, the students will have the skills to analyze, design and optimize all aspects of a communication system. In today's information age, this expertise is of paramount importance for positions in industry and academia.

Module M0551: Pattern Re	ecognition and Data Compression			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Pattern Recognition and Data Compress	sion (L0128)	Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
Admission Requirements	k.A.			
Recommended Previous	Linear algebra (including PCA, unitary transforms), stochas	stics and statistics, binary arithmetics		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can name the basic concepts of pattern recognition	n and data compression.		
	Students are able to discuss logical connections between t	he concepts covered in the course and	to explain them by means	of examples.
Skills	Students can apply statistical methods to classification problems in pattern recognition and to prediction in data compression. On a soun theoretical and methodical basis they can analyze characteristic value assignments and classifications and describe data compression and vide signal coding. They are able to use highly sophisticated methods and processes of the subject area. Students are capable of assessing different solution approaches in multidimensional decision-making areas.			ompression and video
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	k.A. Students are capable of identifying problems independent	y and of solving them scientifically, usir	ng the methods they have le	earnt.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	60 Minutes, Content of Lecture and materials in StudIP			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering	: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Com		sory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sy	stems Engineering and Robotics: Elec	tive Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation	Secure and Dependable IT Systems, I	Focus Software and Signa	l Processing: Elective
	Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation C	ommunication Systems, Focus Signal F	Processing: Elective Comp	ulsory
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Information Technology: Elective Co	ompulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	II. Electrical Engineering: Elective Con	npulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numer		ompulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	ntary Course: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0128: Pattern Recognition	n and Data Compression
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Structure of a pattern recognition system, statistical decision theory, classification based on statistical models, polynomial regression, dimension reduction, multilayer perceptron regression, radial basis functions, support vector machines, unsupervised learning and clustering, algorithm-independent machine learning, mixture models and EM, adaptive basis function models and boosting, Markov random fields Information, entropy, redundancy, mutual information, Markov processes, basic coding schemes (code length, run length coding, prefix-free codes), entropy coding (Huffman, arithmetic coding), dictionary coding (LZ77/Deflate/LZMA2, LZ78/LZW), prediction, DPCM, CALIC, quantization (scalar and vector quantization), transform coding, prediction, decorrelation (DPCM, DCT, hybrid DCT, JPEG, JPEG-LS), motion estimation, subband coding, wavelets, HEVC (H.265,MPEG-H)
Literature	Schürmann: Pattern Classification, Wiley 1996 Murphy, Machine Learning, MIT Press, 2012 Barber, Bayesian Reasoning and Machine Learning, Cambridge, 2012 Duda, Hart, Stork: Pattern Classification, Wiley, 2001 Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer 2006 Salomon, Data Compression, the Complete Reference, Springer, 2000 Sayood, Introduction to Data Compression, Morgan Kaufmann, 2006 Ohm, Multimedia Communication Technology, Springer, 2004 Solari, Digital video and audio compression, McGraw-Hill, 1997 Tekalp, Digital Video Processing, Prentice Hall, 1995



Module M1318: Wireless \$	Sensor Networks			
Courses				
itle		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Selected Topics of Wireless Sensor Net	works (L1819)	Problem-based Learning	1	2
Vireless Sensor Networks (L1815)		Lecture	2	2
/ireless Sensor Networks (L1816)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
Skills				
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy				
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and So	ftware Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information ar			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information ar	nd Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisa		Flective Compulsor	v

Course L1819: Selected Topics of	Wireless Sensor Networks
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Selected topics on sensor network research will be researched in a PBL course by the students in groups and will be presented in a poster session at the end of the term. Topics are: • Energy-efficient / low-power Medium Access • Energy-efficient / low-power Routing (Data Collection and Data Dissemination) • Energy Harvesting • Intermittently Powered Sensor Nodes • Energy-Aware Load Adaptation and Scheduling • Additional Topics will be provided on demand / depending on the number of participants
Literature	Will be provided individually

Typ Lecture Hrs/wk 2 CP 2 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Lecture Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner Language EN Cycle SoSe Content	Course L1815: Wireless Sensor Networks		
CP 2 Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Lecturer Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner Language EN Cycle SoSe	Тур	Lecture	
Workload in Hours Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28 Lecturer Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner Language EN Cycle SoSe	Hrs/wk	2	
Lecturer Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner Language EN Cycle SoSe	СР	2	
Language EN Cycle SoSe	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Cycle SoSe	Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	
	Language	EN	
Content	Cycle	SoSe	
	Content		
Literature	Literature		



Course L1816: Wireless Sensor Networks		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Bernd-Christian Renner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0637: Advanced	Concepts of Wireless Communicatio	ns		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Advanced Concepts of Wireless Comm		Lecture	3	4
Advanced Concepts of Wireless Comm	unications (L0298)	Recitation Section (large	9) 1	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Rainer Grünheid			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	a Lastina "Cianala and Customa"			
Knowledge	Lecture "Signals and Systems" Lecture "Fundamentals of Telecommunication."	and Stochastia Processos"		
	Lecture "Digital Communications"	ons and Stochastic Processes		
	Lecture Digital Communications			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reache	d the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the general as well	as advanced principles and techniques the	hat are applied to wireles	s communications. They
	understand the properties of wireless channels ar	understand the properties of wireless channels and the corresponding mathematical description. Furthermore, students are able to explain the		
	physical layer of wireless transmission systems. In this context, they are proficient in the concepts of multicarrier transmission (OFDM), modulation			
	error control coding, channel estimation and multi	-antenna techniques (MIMO). Students car	n also explain methods of	multiple access. On the
	example of contemporary communication systems (UMTS, LTE) they can put the learnt content	into a larger context.	
Skills	Using the acquired knowledge, students are able	e to understand the design of current and	I future wireless systems.	Moreover, given certain
	constraints, they can choose appropriate parameter settings of communication systems. Students are also able to assess the suitability of technical			
	concepts for a given application.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can jointly elaborate tasks in small groups	and present their results in an adequate fas	shion.	
Autonomy	Students are able to extract necessary information f	rom given literature sources and put it into the	he perspective of the lectur	e. They can continuously
	check their level of expertise with the help of accon	npanying measures (such as online tests, cl	licker questions, exercise to	asks) and, based on that,
	to steer their learning process accordingly. The	y can relate their acquired knowledge to	topics of other lectures,	e.g., "Fundamentals of
	Communications and Stochastic Processes" and "D	ligital Communications".		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture	e 56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes; scope: content of lecture and exercise			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information a	nd Communication Systems: Elective Comp	oulsory	
Curricula	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialis	ation Information and Communication Tech	nology: Elective Compulso	ry
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialis	ation Communication Systems: Elective Co	mpulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation	Communication and Signal Processing: Ele	ctive Compulsory	

Course L0297: Advanced Concept	s of Wireless Communications
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
	The lecture deals with technical principles and related concepts of mobile communications. In this context, the main focus is put on the physical and data link layer of the ISO-OSI stack. In the lecture, the transmission medium, i.e., the mobile radio channel, serves as the starting point of all considerations. The characteristics and the mathematical descriptions of the radio channel are discussed in detail. Subsequently, various physical layer aspects of wireless transmission are covered, such as channel coding, modulation/demodulation, channel estimation, synchronization, and equalization. Moreover, the different uses of multiple antennas at the transmitter and receiver, known as MIMO techniques, are described. Besides these physical layer topics, concepts of multiple access schemes in a cellular network are outlined. In order to illustrate the above-mentioned technical solutions, the lecture will also provide a system view, highlighting the basics of some contemporary wireless systems, including UMTS/HSPA, LTE, LTE Advanced, and WiMAX.
	John G. Proakis, Masoud Salehi: Digital Communications. 5th Edition, Irwin/McGraw Hill, 2007 David Tse, Pramod Viswanath: Fundamentals of Wireless Communication. Cambridge, 2005 Bernard Sklar: Digital Communications: Fundamentals and Applications. 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2013 Stefani Sesia, Issam Toufik, Matthew Baker: LTE - The UMTS Long Term Evolution. Second Edition, Wiley, 2011



Course L0298: Advanced Concep	Course L0298: Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0673: Information	n Theory and Coding			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Information Theory and Coding (L0436)		Lecture	3	4
Information Theory and Coding (L0438)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Mathematics 1-3			
Knowledge	Probability theory and random processes			
	Basic knowledge of communications engineering (e.g.	from locture "Fundamentals of Commu	nications and Pandor	m Processes")
	• basic knowledge of communications engineering (e.g.	nonnecture Fundamentals of Commu	nications and handor	III FTOCESSES)
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ving learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know the basic definitions for quantification of i	nformation in the sense of information	theory. They know S	hannon's source coding
	theorem and channel coding theorem and are able to determ	ne theoretical limits of data compression	n and error-free data	transmission over noisy
	channels. They understand the principles of source coding a	s well as error-detecting and error-corr	ecting channel coding	g. They are familiar with
	the principles of decoding, in particular with modern methods	of iterative decoding. They know funda	mental coding schen	nes, their properties and
	decoding algorithms.			
Skills	The students are able to determine the limits of data compre	ession as well as of data transmission	through noisy channe	els and based on those
	limits to design basic parameters of a transmission scheme.	They can estimate the parameters of a	an error-detecting or	error-correcting channel
	coding scheme for achieving certain performance targets.	They are able to compare the proper	ties of basic channe	el coding and decoding
	schemes regarding error correction capabilities, decoding de	lay, decoding complexity and to decid	e for a suitable meth	od. They are capable of
	implementing basic coding and decoding schemes in softwar	9.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from a	oppropriate literature sources. They can	n control their level o	of knowledge during the
·	lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, clic	ker system.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: E	lective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Commi			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Infor			у
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syste		Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Core qualification:			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II.		lsory	
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Co	mpulsory		



Course L0436: Information Theory	and Coding
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	
Cycle Content	SoSe
Content	Fundamentals of information theory
	Self information, entropy, mutual information
	Source coding theorem, channel coding theorem
	Channel capacity of various channels
	Fundamental source coding algorithms:
	Huffman Code, Lempel Ziv Algorithm
	Fundamentals of channel coding
	Basic parameters of channel coding and respective bounds
	 Decoding principles: Maximum-A-Posteriori Decoding, Maximum-Likelihood Decoding, Hard-Decision-Decoding and Soft- Decision-Decoding
	Error probability
	Block codes
	Low Density Parity Check (LDPC) Codes and iterative Ddecoding
	Convolutional codes and Viterbi-Decoding
	Turbo Codes and iterative decoding
	Coded Modulation
Literature	Bossert, M.: Kanalcodierung. Oldenbourg.
	Friedrichs, B.: Kanalcodierung. Springer.
	Lin, S., Costello, D.: Error Control Coding. Prentice Hall.
	Roth, R.: Introduction to Coding Theory.
	Johnson, S.: Iterative Error Correction. Cambridge.
	Richardson, T., Urbanke, R.: Modern Coding Theory. Cambridge University Press.
	Gallager, R. G.: Information theory and reliable communication. Whiley-VCH
	Cover, T., Thomas, J.: Elements of information theory. Wiley.

Course L0438: Information Theory and Coding	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0837: Communic	cation Networks II - Simulation and Modeling	g		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Simulation and Modelling of Communicat	ion Networks (L0887)	Problem-based Learning	5	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Knowledge of computer and communication network Basic programming skills	KS		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the necessary stochastics, the evaluation.	ne discrete event simulation technology a	and modelling of ne	works for performance
Skills	Students are able to apply the method of simulation for performance evaluation to different, also not practiced, problems of communication networks. The students can analyse the obtained results and explain the effects observed in the network. They are able to question their own results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to acquire expert knowledge in groups, p out solutions for new problems in small teams.	resent the results, and discuss solution ap	proaches and results	. They are able to work
Autonomy	Students are able to transfer independently and in discussi identify missing knowledge and acquire this knowledge independently.	·	opert knowledge to n	ew problems. They can
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale	45-60 minutes colloquium with two students, therefore about	t 30 minutes per student.		
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software I	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Com	munication Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Info	ormation and Communication Technology:	Elective Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Co	ommunication Systems: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Se	ecure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus N	letworks: Elective Co	mpulsory

Course L0887: Simulation and Mod	delling of Communication Networks
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	5
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	In the course necessary basic stochastics and the discrete event simulation are introduced. Also simulation models for communication networks,
	for example, traffic models, mobility models and radio channel models are presented in the lecture. Students work with a simulation tool, where
	they can directly try out the acquired skills, algorithms and models. At the end of the course increasingly complex networks and protocols are
	considered and their performance is determined by simulation.
Literature	
	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze
	Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.



Module M0678: Seminar C	communications Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Seminar Communications Engineering (I	.0448)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	One or more of the following moduls:			
Knowledge	Digital Communications			
	Mobile Communications			
	Information theory and coding			
	Modern Wireless Systems			
	,			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reac	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
	The students prepare on their own a special topic	0 0	0 1	
Skills	The students are able to prepare on their own a special topic from communications engineering or digital signal processing and present it in a			
	seminar talk. They are able to discuss about the topic in a wider context. Furthermore, they are able to contribute to the discussion of other			
	presentations during the seminar.			
Personal Competence				
,	The students are able to discuss within the semn	ar group.		
Autonomy				
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lectu	'e 28		
Credit points				
Examination	Presentation			
	30 minutes presentation, related material, active			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information	·	ulsory	
Curricula	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualific	ation: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0448: Seminar Communi	ourse L0448: Seminar Communications Engineering	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	changing topics	
Literature	je nach Thema	



Module M1248: Compilers	for Embedded Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Compilers for Embedded Systems (L16		Lecture	3	4
Compilers for Embedded Systems (L16		Laboratory	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Heiko Falk			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Module "Embedded Systems"			
Knowledge	C/C++ Programming skills			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached to	he following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The relevance of embedded systems increases from	n year to year. Within such systems, the an	nount of software to be	executed on embedde
	processors grows continuously due to its lower costs	s and higher flexibility. Because of the par	ticular application areas	of embedded system
	highly optimized and application-specific processors a	are deployed. Such highly specialized proce	essors impose high dema	nds on compilers which
	have to generate code of highest quality. After the suc	cessful attendance of this course, the studer	nts are able	
	to illustrate the structure and organization of su	uch compilers,		
	 to distinguish and explain intermediate representations. 			
	 to assess optimizations and their underlying pr 	roblems in all compiler phases.		
	The high demands on compilers for embedded system	ns make effective code optimizations manda	tory. The students learn i	n particular,
	 which kinds of optimizations are applicable at t 	the source code level		
	how the translation from source code to assem			
	which kinds of optimizations are applicable at the state of the s			
	how register allocation is performed, and	4000		
	how memory hierarchies can be exploited effer	ctively.		
	Since compilers for embedded systems often have dissipation, code size), the students learn to evaluate		-	execution time, energ
Skills	After successful completion of the course, students sh	nall be able to translate high-level program	code into machine code.	They will be enabled
	assess which kind of code optimization should be a	pplied most effectively at which abstraction	n level (e.g., source or a	ssembly code) within
	compiler.			
	While attending the labs, the students will learn to imp	lement a fully functional compiler including	optimizations.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve similar problems alone or in	n a group and to present the results according	ngly.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire new knowledge from spe	cific literature and to associate this knowled	ge with other classes.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 5	6		
Credit points				
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Soft	ware Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and		sory	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation	,	•	/
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and F			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective			
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elec			



Course L1692: Compilers for Emb	edded Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction and Motivation Compilers for Embedded Systems - Requirements and Dependencies Internal Structure of Compilers Pre-Pass Optimizations HIR Optimizations and Transformations Code Generation LIR Optimizations and Transformations Register Allocation WCET-Aware Compilation Outlook
Literature	 Peter Marwedel. Embedded System Design - Embedded Systems Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. 2nd Edition, Springer, 2012. Steven S. Muchnick. Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation. Morgan Kaufmann, 1997. Andrew W. Appel. Modern compiler implementation in C. Oxford University Press, 1998.

Course L1693: Compilers for Emb	ourse L1693: Compilers for Embedded Systems	
Тур	Laboratory	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Heiko Falk	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



urses				
e		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
ital Image Analysis (L0126)	_	Lecture	4	6
Module Responsible	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat			
Admission Requirements	k.A.			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	size, correlation and covariance, normal distribution and its parameter	, .	, ,	es, inliuence of sar
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following lear	rning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can			
	Describe imparing process			
	Describe imaging processes			
	Depict the physics of sensorics			
	Explain linear and non-linear filtering of signals			
	Establish interdisciplinary connections in the subject area and	•		
	Interpret effects of the most important classes of imaging sensor	ors and displays using ma	ithematical methods and phy	sical models.
Skills	Students are able to			
	Use highly sophisticated methods and procedures of the subjet			
	Identify problems and develop and implement creative solution	is.		
	Students can solve simple arithmetical problems relating to the specifi	cation and design of imag	ge processing and image and	alysis systems.
	Students are able to assess different solution approaches in multidime	ensional decision-making	areas.	
	Students can undertake a prototypical analysis of processes in Matlab			
	catalonis can anacratic a prototypical analysis of processes in maias	•		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Social Competence	N.A.			
Autonomy	Students can solve image analysis tasks independently using the rele	vant literature.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination				
xamination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following				
Curricula			oulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology: Elective C			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Eng	ineering and Robotics: E	lective Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communicat	tion Systems, Focus Sign	al Processing: Elective Comp	oulsory
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure and	d Dependable IT System	s, Focus Software and Signa	al Processing: Ele
	Compulsory			
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Informational	tion Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
	michiganica management and Engineering. Specialication in michiga			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Electiv	re Compulsory		
			ctive Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective	nd Signal Processing: Ele	ctive Compulsory	



Course L0126: Digital Image Analy	ysis
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
CP	6
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Rolf-Rainer Grigat
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Image representation, definition of images and volume data sets, illumination, radiometry, multispectral imaging, reflectivities, shape from shading Perception of luminance and color, color spaces and transforms, color matching functions, human visual system, color appearance models imaging sensors (CMOS, CCD, HDR, X-ray, IR), sensor characterization(EMVA1288), lenses and optics spatio-temporal sampling (interpolation, decimation, aliasing, leakage, moiré, flicker, apertures) features (filters, edge detection, morphology, invariance, statistical features, texture) optical flow (variational methods, quadratic optimization, Euler-Lagrange equations) segmentation (distance, region growing, cluster analysis, active contours, level sets, energy minimization and graph cuts) registration (distance and similarity, variational calculus, iterative closest points)
Literature	Bredies/Lorenz, Mathematische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2011 Wedel/Cremers, Stereo Scene Flow for 3D Motion Analysis, Springer 2011 Handels, Medizinische Bildverarbeitung, Vieweg, 2000 Pratt, Digital Image Processing, Wiley, 2001 Jain, Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing, Prentice Hall, 1989



Module M0796: Research	Project in Information and Communication Systems
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD E
Admission Requirements	None
	Advanced state of knowledge in the electrical engineering master program
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know current research topics oft institutes engaged in their specialization. They can name the fundamental scientific methods used for
	doing related reserach.
Skills	Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alterantive approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute. They are capable of presenting their results in front of a professional audience.
Autonomy	Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communication Systems: Elective Compulsory
Curricula	



Module M0638: Modern W	ireless Systems			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Modern Wireless Systems (L0296)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Dr. Rainer Grünheid			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Lasker Whitel Occurrence to the self-			
Knowledge	Lecture "Digital Communications" Lecture "Advanced Communications"	- "		
	Lecture "Advanced Concepts of Wireless Communications	5		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	g learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students have an overview of a variety of contemporary wireless	systems of different size and	complexity. They understand t	the technical solutions
	from the perspective of the physical and data link layer. The	have developed a system	n view and are aware of the	technical arguments,
	considering the respective applications and associated constrain	nts. For several examples (e	.g., Long Term Evolution, LTE), students are able to
	explain different concepts in a very deep technical detail.			
Skills	Students have developed a system view. They can transfer the	•	•	·
	understand the respective technical solutions. Given specific cor	·		on to make proposals
	for certain design aspects by an appropriate assessment and the	consideration of alternatives		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can jointly elaborate tasks in small groups and present t	heir results in an adequate fa	ashion.	
Autonomy	Students are able to extract necessary information from given liter	rature sources and put it into	the perspective of the lecture.	They can continuously
	check their level of expertise with the help of accompanying mea	sures (such as online tests, o	clicker questions, exercise task	s) and, based on that,
	to steer their learning process accordingly. They can relate their a	cquired knowledge to topics	of other lectures, e.g., "Digital	Communications" and
	"Advanced Topics of Wireless Communications".			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	3			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	40 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communic	ation Systems: Elective Com	pulsory	
Curricula				

Course L0296: Modern Wireless S	ystems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Rainer Grünheid
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	The lecture gives an overview of contemporary wireless communication concepts and related techniques from a system point of view. For that
	purpose, different systems, ranging from Wireless Personal to Wide Area Networks, are covered, mainly discussing the physical and data link
	layer.
	Systems under consideration include:
	- ZigBee / IEEE 802.15.4 - Bluetooth
	- IEEE 802.11 family
	- Long Term Evolution (LTE) and LTE Advanced
	- WiMAX
	A special focus is placed on 4th generation networks; in particular, an in-depth view into the technical principles of the Long Term Evolution (LTE /
	LTE Advanced) standard is given, with an emphasis on multiple antenna techniques.
Literature	John G. Proakis, Masoud Salehi: Digital Communications. 5th Edition, Irwin/McGraw Hill, 2007
Literature	John G. Froans, Masoud Salem. Digital Communications. 3th Edition, Inwinimicatal fin, 2007
	Stefani Sesia, Issam Toufik, Matthew Baker: LTE - The UMTS Long Term Evolution. Second Edition, Wiley, 2011
	Jeffrey G. Andrews, Arunabha Ghosh, Rias Muhamed: Fundamentals of WiMAX. Prentice Hall, 2007



Module M0836: Communi	cation Networks I - Analysis and Structure			
modale mode. Comman	Salion Networks 1 Analysis and Structure			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Analysis and Structure of Communication	n Networks (L0897)	Lecture	2	2
Selected Topics of Communication Netwo		Problem-based Learning	2	2
Communication Networks Excercise (LC	898)	Problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Fundamental stochastics			
Knowledge	Basic understanding of computer networks and/or computer networks.	ommunication technologies is heneficial		
	basic understanding of computer networks and/or c	ommunication technologies is beneficial		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the principles and structures	of communication networks in detail. They	can explain the form	nal description methods
	of communication networks and their protocols. They are a	ble to explain how current and complex com	nmunication network	s work and describe the
	current research in these examples.			
Chille	Children are able to avaluate the newformance of commence	unication potunates using the leavest motion	bodo Thou are able	s to mode out madelones
Skills	Students are able to evaluate the performance of comm	•	•	•
	themselves and apply the learned methods. They can apply what they have learned autonomously on further and new communication networks.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to define tasks themselves in small teams and solve these problems together using the learned methods. They can present the			
	obtained results. They are able to discuss and critically and	alyse the solutions.		
				1.000
Autonomy				
	communication networks independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale	1.5 hours colloquium with three students, therefore about	30 min per student. Topics of the colloquiu	ım are the posters fi	rom the previous poster
	session and the topics of the module.			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Com	nmunication Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation In	formation and Communication Technology:	Elective Compulsory	/
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation C	ommunication Systems: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation S	ecure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus N	letworks: Elective Co	ompulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective	Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Commu	inication and Signal Processing: Elective Co	mpulsory	

Course L0897: Analysis and Struc	cture of Communication Networks
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	 Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Tannenbaum, Computernetzwerke, Pearson-Studium Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.
	Pultier meralure is announced at the beginning of the reclure.



Course L0899: Selected Topics of	Course L0899: Selected Topics of Communication Networks		
Тур	Problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Dr. Maciej Mühleisen		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Example networks selected by the students will be researched on in a PBL course by the students in groups and will be presented in a poster		
	session at the end of the term.		
Literature	see lecture		

Course L0898: Communication Ne	Course L0898: Communication Networks Excercise		
Тур	Problem-based Learning		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Dr. Maciej Mühleisen		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Part of the content of the lecture Communication Networks are reflected in computing tasks in groups, others are motivated and addressed in the		
	form of a PBL exercise.		
Literature	announced during lecture		



Module M0677: Digital Sig	nal Processing and Digital Filters			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filte	ers (L0446)	Lecture	3	4
Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filte		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics 1-3 Signals and Systems Fundamentals of signal and system theory as well as ra Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier series, Fo	•		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge Skills	The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the spectral transforms of discrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image domain. They know basic structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They are aware of the effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters. They can perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window into account. The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and parameterize suitable filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error (MMSE) criterion and develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the students are able to apply methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from a lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, click		n control their level of	of knowledge during the
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: El	ective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Commu Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Syste Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syste Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	ems: Elective Compulsory ms Engineering and Robotics: Elective nunication Systems, Focus Signal Pro- chatronics: Elective Compulsory	e Compulsory	npulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectro		ory	



Course L0446: Digital Signal Proce	essing and Digital Filters
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language Cycle	
Content	Transforms of discrete-time signals:
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
	Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)
	Z-Transform
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters
	Quantization effects
	Design of linear-phase filters
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters
	MMSE criterion
	Wiener Filter
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.
	S. Haykin: Adaptive fiter theory.
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.

Course L0447: Digital Signal Proce	urse L0447: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0839: Traffic En	gineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Seminar Traffic Engineering (L0902)		Seminar	2	2
Traffic Engineering (L0900)		Lecture	2	2
Traffic Engineering Exercises (L0901)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	E. dans about of a constitution of a constitutio	4		
Knowledge	Fundamentals of communication or computer network	KS		
	Stochastics			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe methods for planning, optimis	ation and performance evaluation of comm	unication networks.	
Skills	Students are able to solve typical planning and optimisation	tasks for communication networks. Furthe	rmore thev are able	to evaluate the network
	performance using queuing theory.		,	
	personance comp queening accord.			
	Students are able to apply independently what they have learned to other and new problems. They can present their results in front of experts and			
	discuss them.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire the necessary expert knowled	ge to understand the functionality and pe	rformance of new c	ommunication networks
	independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software E	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Comm	nunication Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Info	ormation and Communication Technology:	Elective Compulsor	/
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Co	mmunication Systems: Elective Compulsor	ry	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Se	cure and Dependable IT Systems, Focus N	letworks: Elective Co	ompulsory

Course L0902: Seminar Traffic En	gineering
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Selected applications of methods for planning, optimization, and performance evaluation of communication networks, which have been introduced
	in the traffic engineering lecture are prepared by the students and presented in a seminar.
Literature	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Vieweg + Teubner further literature announced in the lecture



Course L0900: Traffic Engineering	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Network Planning and Optimization
	• Linear Programming (LP)
	Network planning with LP solvers
	Planning of communication networks
	Queueing Theory for Communication Networks
	Stochastic processes
	Queueing systems
	Switches (circuit- and packet switching)
	Network of queues
Literature	Literatur:
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer
	Weitere Literatur wird in der Lehrveranstaltung bekanntgegeben
	Literature:
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer
	further literature announced in the lecture

Course L0901: Traffic Engineering Exercises		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Accompanying exercise for the traffic engineering course	
Literature	Literatur:	
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer	
	Weitere Literatur wird in der Lehrveranstaltung bekanntgegeben / Literature:	
	U. Killat, Entwurf und Analyse von Kommunikationsnetzen, Springer	
	further literature announced in the lecture	



Module M0738: Digital Au	dio Signal Processing			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L0650)		Lecture	3	4
Digital Audio Signal Processing (L0651)		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Udo Zölzer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Signals and Systems			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	g learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Die Studierenden können die grundlegenden Verfahren un	d Methoden der digitalen Audios	ignalverarbeitung er	klären. Sie können die
	wesentlichen physikalischen Effekte bei der Sprach- und Aud	iosignalverarbeitung erläutern und	in Kategorien einord	dnen. Sie können einen
	Überblick der numerischen Methoden und messtechnischen Ch			
	die erarbeiteten Algorithmen auf weitere Anwendungen im Bere	ch der Informationstechnik und Info	rmatik abstrahieren.	
Skills	The students will be able to apply methods and techniques from audio signal processing in the fields of mobile and internet communication. They			
	can rely on elementary algorithms of audio signal processing	n form of Matlab code and interact	tive JAVA applets. Th	ney can study parameter
	modifications and evaluate the influence on human perception	on and technical applications in a	variety of application	ns beyond audio signal
	processing. Students can perform measurements in time and fr	equency domain in order to give o	bjective and subjective	e quality measures with
	respect to the methods and applications.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can work in small groups to study special tasks and problems and will be enforced to present their results with adequate methods			
	during the exercise.			
Autonomy		·		•
	their gathered knowledge and relate them to other lectures (signal signal signa			,
	and pattern recognition). They will be prepared to understand an	d communicate problems and effect	s in the field audio sig	gnal processing.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elec	tive Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Communi	cation Systems: Elective Compulsor	у	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation System	s Engineering and Robotics: Elective	e Compulsory	
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secur	e and Dependable IT Systems, Foo	cus Software and Sig	nal Processing: Elective
	Compulsory			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Commu	unication Systems, Focus Signal Pro	cessing: Elective Cor	npulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication	on and Signal Processing: Elective	Compulsory	



Course L0650: Digital Audio Signa	I Processing
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Introduction (Studio Technology, Digital Transmission Systems, Storage Media, Audio Components at Home)
	Quantization (Signal Quantization, Dither, Noise Shaping, Number Representation)
	AD/DA Conversion (Methods, AD Converters, DA Converters, Audio Processing Systems, Digital Signal Processors, Digital Audio Interfaces, Single-Processor Systems, Multiprocessor Systems)
	Equalizers (Recursive Audio Filters, Nonrecursive Audio Filters, Multi-Complementary Filter Bank)
	Room Simulation (Early Reflections, Subsequent Reverberation, Approximation of Room Impulse Responses)
	Dynamic Range Control (Static Curve, Dynamic Behavior, Implementation, Realization Aspects)
	Sampling Rate Conversion (Synchronous Conversion, Asynchronous Conversion, Interpolation Methods)
	Data Compression (Lossless Data Compression, Lossy Data Compression, Psychoacoustics, ISO-MPEG1 Audio Coding)
Literature	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audiosignalverarbeitung, 3. Aufl., B.G. Teubner, 2005.
	- U. Zölzer, Digitale Audio Signal Processing, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2005.
	- U. Zölzer (Ed), Digital Audio Effects, 2nd Edition, J. Wiley & Sons, 2011.

Course L0651: Digital Audio Signa	ourse L0651: Digital Audio Signal Processing		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Udo Zölzer		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		



Specialization Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology

The students of this specialization are introduced into the design of CMOS integrated circuits and the most important manufacturing steps. They gain knowledge and competences regarding the software tools for simulation and of their structure by performing classroom projects. A solid awareness of possible reliability problems and how to prevent them belongs to the acquired competences. Furthermore, the students get competences in the field of microsystem technology and in the usage of software tools for the design of those microsystems. The students acquire the necessary knowledge to develop as well as challenging integrated circuits and microsystems and to combine both to innovative units.

Module M0578: Integrated	l Circuits			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Integrated Circuits (L0207)		Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Dr. Dietmar Schröder			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Circuit Design, Computer Engineering, Signals and Syster	ns		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explicate the basic relationships of price and	I performance of integrated circuits u	ising suitable figures of meri	t. They can explain the
	interrelationships of global and local manufacturing toleral	nces, matching, and mismatch. They	are able to describe a hierar	chical system and how
	such systems - integrated circuits in particular - are des	gned. Students can specify the cor	mponents of project manage	ement und explain the
	purposes of these.			
Skills	Students can compute the expected mismatch of two equ	ally designed integrated devices. Th	ey can calculate the noise s	pectra of voltages and
	currents in electronic networks. They are able to design hierarchical electronic circuits and to verify these by simulation. They can participate			
	meaningfully in a systematically planned and executed pro	ject and provide own contributions to	achieving the project goals.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can cooperate meaningfully and purposefully w	th other members in a project team	. They respect project structu	ures and schedules as
	well as other rules in the project. They are able to docu	ment and present their own work co	omprehensibly for others. In	discussions, they can
	respectfully pass and constructively accept criticism.			
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire necessary informations from	om sources provided und to put th	em into context with the ta	sk at hand. They can
	autonomously familiarize themselves with the details of the	design software and systematically	troubleshoot their circuits.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	3			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and	Microsystems Technology: Elective	Compulsory	
Curricula				

Course L0207: Integrated Circuits	
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Dietmar Schröder
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Semiconductor Technologies: Price-Performance-Ratio, Performance and Figures of Merit, Mismatch and Noise System Design (concept of systems, hierarchical design) Project Management of Design Projects (planning, monitoring, control)
Literature	R.J. Baker, CMOS: circuit, design, layout and simulation. IEEE Press, 2010. F. Daenzer (Ed.)., Systems Engineering. Verlag Industrielle Organisation, 1986. M. Burghardt, Projektmanagement. Siemens, 1993.



Module M0643: Optoelect	ronics I - Wave Optics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (L0359)		Lecture	2	3
Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (Probler	m Solving Course) (L0361)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich			
Admission Requirements	Keine			
Recommended Previous	Basics in electrodynamics, calculus			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathematical an	d physical relations of freely propagating opt	ical waves.	
	They can give an overview on wave optical phenomena	a such as diffraction, reflection and refraction	etc.	
	Students can describe waveoptics based components s	such as electrooptical modulators in an appli	cation oriented way.	
Personal Competence	Students can generate models and derive mathematica They can derive approximative solutions and judge fact Students can jointly solve subject related problems in g	ors influential on the components' performan	ce.	rk of the problem solving
	Students are capable to extract relevant information frocan reflect their acquired level of expertise with the he able to connect their knowledge with that acquired from	lp of lecture accompanying measures such		
	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	40 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics			
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engin		ibility: Elective Compu	lsory
	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Mat			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Micro	·	sory	
	Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Syst	ems: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0359: Optoelectronics I:	Wave Optics
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction to optics Electromagnetic theory of light Interference Coherence Diffraction Fourier optics Polarisation and Crystal optics Matrix formalism Reflection and transmission Complex refractive index Dispersion Modulation and switching of light
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Hecht, E., Optics, Benjamin Cummings, 2001 Goodman, J.W. Statistical Optics, Wiley, 2000 Lauterborn, W., Kurz, T., Coherent Optics: Fundamentals and Applications, Springer, 2002

Course L0361: Optoelectronics I:	ourse L0361: Optoelectronics I: Wave Optics (Problem Solving Course)		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics		
Literature	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics		



Module M0747: Microsyst	em Design			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microsystem Design (L0683)		Lecture	2	3
Microsystem Design (L0684)		Laboratory Course	3	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Kasper			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Mathematical Calculus, Linear Algebra, Microsystem Eng	ineering		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	ollowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students know about the most important and mos	common simulation and design method	ods used in microsysten	n design. The scientific
	background of finite element methods and the basic theorem	y of these methods are known.		
Skills	Students are able to apply simulation methods and comp	poroial simulators in a goal oriented appr	each to compley design	tacke Students know to
Skills	Students are able to apply simulation methods and commercial simulators in a goal oriented approach to complex design tasks. Students know to apply the theory in order achieve estimates of expected accuracy and can judge and verify the correctness of results. Students are able to develop			
	a design approach even if only incomplete information about material data or constraints are available. Student can make use of approximate and			
	reduced order models in a preliminary design stage or a		abioi diadoni dan mano	acc or approximate and
		-,		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems alone or in	a group and to present the results acco	rdingly. Students can de	velop and explain their
	solution approach and subdivide the design task to subpr	oblems which are solved separately by g	roup members.	
Autonomy	Students are able to acquire particular knowledge using s	specialized literature and to integrate and	associate this knowledg	e with other fields
7 tatoriomy	endonie are able to doquire particular rate models as ing t		- 400001410 1110 1110 1110 1110 11	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics ar	nd Microsystems Technology: Elective Co	mpulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simu	lation: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation	Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elect	tive Compulsory	
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core qualification: El	ective Compulsory		



Course L0683: Microsystem Design		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language		
Cycle		
Content	Finite difference methods	
	Approximation error	
	Finite element method	
	Order of convergence	
	Error estimation, mesh refinement	
	Makromodeling	
	Reduced order modeling	
	Black-box models	
	System identification	
	Multi-physics systems	
	System simulation	
	Levels of simulation, network simulation	
	Transient problems	
	Non-linear problems	
	Introduction to Comsol	
	Application to thermal, electric, electromagnetic, mechanical and fluidic problems	
Literature	M. Kasper: Mikrosystementwurf, Springer (2000)	
	S. Senturia: Microsystem Design, Kluwer (2001)	

Course L0684: Microsystem Design	ourse L0684: Microsystem Design	
Тур	Laboratory Course	
Hrs/wk	3	
СР	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Kasper	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0930: Semiconductor Seminar				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Semiconductor Seminar (L0760)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Dr. Dietmar Schröder			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Bachelor of Science			
Knowledge	Semiconductors			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have rea	ached the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the most important facts a	and relationships of a specific topic from the field of	f semiconductors.	
Skills	Students are able to compile a specified topic from the field of semiconductors and to give a clear, structured and comprehensible presentation of			
	the subject. They can comply with a given duration of the presentation. They can write in English a summary including illustrations that contains			
	the most important results, relationships and ex	planations of the subject.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to adapt their presentation	with respect to content, detailedness, and pre-	sentation style to the cor	mposition and previous
	knowledge of the audience. They can answer of	uestions from the audience in a curt and precise r	manner.	
Autonomy	Students are able to autonomously carry out a	literature research concerning a given topic. The	ey can independently eva	luate the material. They
	can self-reliantly decide which parts of the mate	erial should be included in the presentation.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lec	ture 28		
Credit points	2			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	15 minutesw presentation + 5-10 minutes discu	ssion + 2 pages written abstract		
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoele	ctronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective C	ompulsory	<u> </u>
Curricula	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hy	brid Materials: Elective Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Core quali	fication: Elective Compulsory		

Course I 0760: Semiconductor Se	ourse L0760; Semiconductor Seminar		
	Seminar		
Hrs/wk			
CP			
	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
	Dr. Dietmar Schröder, Prof. Manfred Kasper, Prof. Wolfgang Krautschneider, Prof. Manfred Eich, Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu		
Language			
Cycle			
Content	Prepare, present, and discuss talks about recent topics from the field of semiconductors. The presentations must be given in English.		
	Evaluation Criteria: understanding of subject, discussion, response to questions structure and logic of presentation (clarity, precision) coverage of the topic, selection of subjects presented linguistic presentation (clarity, comprehensibility)		
	 visual presentation (clarity, comprehensibility) handout (see below) compliance with timing requirement. 		
	Handout: Before your presentation, it is mandatory to distribute a printed handout (short abstract) of your presentation in English language. This must be no longer than two pages A4, and include the most important results, conclusions, explanations and diagrams.		
Literature	Aktuelle Veröffentlichungen zu dem gewählten Thema		



Module M0935: Microcont	roller Circuits: Implementation in Ha	ardware and Software		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Siegfried Rump			
Admission Requirements	none.			
Recommended Previous	lecture: Computer Architectures			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can describe parts and operation of a common family of microcontrollers. They know details about operations of CPUs, and they can			
	transfer algorithms to machine code.			
Skills	The students can design and use electronic circuits (digital with some analogue parts). Furthermore they are able to implement solutions of some			
	tasks by way of assembler programming on these circuits.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Groups of two students work on special projects	. The students have the skill to separate the proj	ect into smaller parts and	to present the achieved
	results in an appropriate short talk.			
Autonomy	The student can use, select and estimate suitabl	e sources, which are available from information	technology companies. Th	nev apply those findings
Autonomy	to their projects.	e sources, which are available from mormation	teermology companies. If	iey apply trose infamgs
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lectu	ire 28		
Credit points	2			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	15 minutes + disputation			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelect	tronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective C	ompulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control an	d Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling	and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0087: Microcontroller Cir	Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	



Module M0800: Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic Field Computation				
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic	Field Computation (L0802)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Methods for Electromagnetic	Field Computation (L0803)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electromagnetic field theory			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Numerical methods in numerical field computation—are of increasing importance in electrical engineering, for example in the are of antenna development or for analyzing electromagnetic compatibility problems (EMC). The underlying principles of the major techniques that are currently applied in practice are explained. It turns out that each method has its strengths and weaknesses in relation to specific applications. The students shall be enabled to evaluate which kind of method could be advantageous for a certain case and if an application concerning a certain problem area is manageable at all.			
Skills	The students will be able to set up discretized models based on the working principle of the chosen numerical method. This is carried out regarding the electrical size and considering the geometrical complexity. The students know the interrelationship between the number of grid elements (surface patches, cells), the necessary memory resulting form this and the computation time. They are aware of the requirements of the method under consideration to achieve convergent results and they learn to validate these results using various techniques. The students are able to distinguish between methods that are used in the time domain, in the frequency domain and in the range of electrostatics. Furthermore the students know the advantages, possibilities and constraints of surface and volume based techniques.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence Autonomy	In practical exercises small groups of students can apply the program system CONCEPT-II, which is based on one of the most important techniques, the so-called method of moments. The program is under continuous development at the Institute of Electromagnetic Theory.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Micr	osystems Technology: Elective Compu	ulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineering, 0	Optics, and Electromagnetic Compatibi	lity: Elective Compul-	sory
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation:	Elective Compulsory		



Course L0802: Numerical Methods	s for Electromagnetic Field Computation
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Short and in details more comprehensive repetition of relevant fields of electromagnetic theory -Introduction into the finite difference method with emphasis on electrostatics and into the charge simulation method -Basics of the boundary element method in electrostatics -Hygens principle, magnetic currents in numerics -FDTD, FIT (finite integration technique) as important techniques for time domain applications -Finite element method (FEM) -The method of moments in the frequency domain -TLM in the time domain -Possibilities for validating numerical solutions -Application of hybrid techniques in special problem areas
Literature	Allen Tavlove, Susan C. Hagness: Computational Electrodynamics: The Finite-Difference Time-Domain Method, Artech House Inc., 2005 Walton C. Gibson: The Method of Moments in Electromagnetics, Chapman & Hall/CRC lanming Jin: The Finite Element Method in Electromagnetics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., second edition, 2002 Pei-bai Zhou: Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Fields, Springer-Verlag, 1993 C. Christopoulos: The Transmission-Line Modeling (TLM) Method in Electromagnetics, Morgan&Claypool Publishers, 2006

	s for Electromagnetic Field Computation
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Dr. Heinz-Dietrich Brüns
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	-Short and in details more comprehensive repetition of relevant fields of electromagnetic theory
	-Introduction into the finite difference method with emphasis on electrostatics and into the charge simulation method
	-Basics of the boundary element method in electrostatics
	-Hygens principle, magnetic currents in numerics
	-FDTD, FIT (finite integration technique) as important techniques for time domain applications
	-Finite element method (FEM)
	-The method of moments in the frequency domain
	-TLM in the time domain
	-Possibilities for validating numerical solutions
	-Application of hybrid techniques in special problem areas
Literature	Allen Tavlove, Susan C. Hagness: Computational Electrodynamics: The Finite-Difference
	Time-Domain Method, Artech House Inc., 2005
	Walton C. Gibson: The Method of Moments in Electromagnetics, Chapman & Hall/CRC
	lanming Jin: The Finite Element Method in Electromagnetics, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., second edition, 2002
	Pei-bai Zhou: Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Fields, Springer-Verlag, 1993
	C. Christopoulos: The Transmission-Line Modeling (TLM) Method in Electromagnetics, Morgan&Claypool Publishers, 2006



Module M0761: Semicond	uctor Technology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Semiconductor Technology (L0722)		Lecture	4	5
Semiconductor Technology (L0723)		Laboratory Course	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics in physics, chemistry, material science and semicondu	uctor devices		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	wing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	Students are able			
	to describe and to explain current fabrication techniques for	or Si and GaAs substrates,		
	to discuss in details the relevant fabrication processes, p	rocess flows and the impact thereof or	n the fabrication of semi	iconductor devices and
	integrated circuits and			
	to present integrated process flows.			
	to present integrated process nows.			
Skills				
	Students are capable			
	to analyze the impact of process parameters on the process	ssing results,		
	to select and to evaluate processes and			
	to develop process flows for the fabrication of semiconduction.	etor devices.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students are able to prepare and perform their lab experimen	its in team work as well as to present a	nd discuss the results in	front of audience
	oludente are able to prepare and penonn their lab experimen	no in toani work as well as to present a	114 4136433 1116 1634115 11	i iloni di audience.
Autonomy	None			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 126, Study Time in Lecture 84			
Credit points	7			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and M	licrosystems Technology: Elective Con	npulsory	
Curricula	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endopre	ostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	and Control Theory: Elective Compuls	ory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and Bu	siness Administration: Elective Compu	Isory	



Course L0722: Semiconductor Tec	chnology
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	4
СР	5
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 94, Study Time in Lecture 56
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view and trends in microelectronics) Basics in material science (semiconductor, crystal, Miller indices, crystallographic defects) Crystal fabrication (crystal pulling for Si and GaAs: impurities, purification, Czochralski, Bridgeman and float zone process) Wafer fabrication (process flow, specification, SOI) Fabrication processes Doping (energy band diagram, doping, doping by alloying, doping by diffusion: transport processes, doping profile, higher order effects and process technology, ion implantation: theory, implantation profile, channeling, implantation damage, annealing and equipment) Oxidation (silicon dioxide: structure, electrical properties and oxide charges, thermal oxidation: reactions, kinetics, influences on growth rate, process technology and equipment, anodic oxidation, plasma oxidation, thermal oxidation of GaAs) Deposition techniques (theory: nucleation, film growth and structure zone model, film growth process, reaction kinetics, temperature dependence and equipment; epitaxy: gas phase, liquid phase, molecular beam epitaxy; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, deposition of metal silicide, PECVD and LECVD; basics of plasma, equipment, PVD techniques: high vacuum evaporation, sputtering) Structuring techniques (subtractive methods, photolithography: resist properties, printing techniques: contact, proximity and projection printing, resolution limit, practical issues and equipment, additive methods: liftoff technique and electroplating, improving resolution: excimer laser light source, immersion lithography and phase shift lithography, electron beam lithography, X-ray lithography, EUV lithography, ion beam lithography, wet chemical etching: isotropic and anisotropic, corner undercutting, compensation masks and etch stop techniques; dry etching: plasma enhanced etching, backsputtering, ion milling, chemical dry etching, RIE, sidewall passivation) Process integration (CMOS process, bipolar
Literature	S.K. Ghandi: VLSI Fabrication principles – Silicon and Gallium Arsenide, John Wiley & Sons
	S.M. Sze: Semiconductor Devices – Physics and Technology, John Wiley & Sons
	U. Hilleringmann: Silizium-Halbleitertechnologie, Teubner Verlag
	H. Beneking: Halbleitertechnologie – Eine Einführung in die Prozeßtechnik von Silizium und III-V-Verbindungen, Teubner Verlag
	K. Schade: Mikroelektroniktechnologie, Verlag Technik Berlin
	S. Campbell: The Science and Engineering of Microelectronic Fabrication, Oxford University Press
	P. van Zant: Microchip Fabrication – A Practical Guide to Semiconductor Processing, McGraw-Hill

Course L0723: Semiconductor Technology	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0644: Optoelecti	ronics II - Quantum Optics				
	Cinco ii Guaritanii Opiioo				
Courses					
Title		Тур		Hrs/wk	CP
Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (L03	360)	Lecture		2	3
Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (Pro	blem Solving Course) (L0362)	Recitation	n Section (small)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Manfred Eich				
Admission Requirements	None				
Recommended Previous	Basic principles of electrodynamics, optics and quantum	ım mechanics			
Knowledge					
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached t	he following learning results	8		
Professional Competence					
Knowledge	Students can explain the fundamental mathematical and physical relations of quantum optical phenomena such as absorption, stimulated and spontaneous emission. They can describe material properties as well as technical solutions. They can give an overview on quantum optical components in technical applications.				
Skills	Students can generate models and derive mathematical descriptions in relation to quantum optical phenomena and processes. They can derive approximative solutions and judge factors influential on the components' performance.				
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can jointly solve subject related problems in course.	groups. They can present th	neir results effectively withi	n the framework	of the problem solving
Autonomy	Students are capable to extract relevant information for can reflect their acquired level of expertise with the hable to connect their knowledge with that acquired from	elp of lecture accompanyin			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42				
Credit points	4				
Examination	Written exam				
Examination duration and scale	40 minutes				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics	s and Microsystems Techno	logy: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Eng	ineering, Optics, and Electro	omagnetic Compatibility: E	lective Compulso	ory
	Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Ma	aterials: Elective Compulsor	ry		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Mic	croelectronics Complements	s: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0360: Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	 Generation of light Photons Thermal and nonthermal light Laser amplifier Noise Optical resonators Spectral properties of laser light CW-lasers (gas, solid state, semiconductor) Pulsed lasers 	
Literature	Bahaa E. A. Saleh, Malvin Carl Teich, Fundamentals of Photonics, Wiley 2007 Demtröder, W., Laser Spectroscopy: Basic Concepts and Instrumentation, Springer, 2002 Kasap, S.O., Optoelectronics and Photonics: Principles and Practices, Prentice Hall, 2001 Yariv, A., Quantum Electronics, Wiley, 1988 Wilson, J., Hawkes, J., Optoelectronics: An Introduction, Prentice Hall, 1997, ISBN: 013103961X Siegman, A.E., Lasers, University Science Books, 1986	



Course L0362: Optoelectronics II: Quantum Optics (Problem Solving Course)	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Manfred Eich
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics
Literature	see lecture Optoelectronics 1 - Wave Optics



Module M0797: Research	Project in Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD E
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous	Advanced state of knowledge in the electrical engineering master program
Knowledge	
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	
	doing related reserach.
Skills	Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their
	specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find
	new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alterantive approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.
	given citiena.
Personal Competence	
Social Competence	
,	in front of a professional audience.
Autonomy	Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They
	are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective Compulsory
Curricula	



		<u></u>		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
flicrosystems Technology (L0724)		Lecture	2	4
Microsystems Technology (L0725)		Problem-based Learning	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Basics in physics, chemistry, mechanics and semiconducto	r technology		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able			
	to present and to explain current fabrication techniqu	es for microstructures and especially met	hods for the fabrication	on of microsensors ar
	microactuators, as well as the integration thereof in more co	omplex systems		
	to explain in details operation principles of microsensor	e and microactuators and		
	to explain in details operation principles of fillerosensor	3 and microactuators and		
	to discuss the potential and limitation of microsystems in	application.		
Skilla	Studente era canable			
Skills	Students are capable			
	to analyze the feasibility of microsystems,			
	to develop process flows for the fabrication of microstructure.	ctures and		
	to apply them.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
	Students are able to prepare and perform their lab experim	ents in team work as well as to present and	I discuss the results in	front of audience.
A	Maga			
Autonomy	none			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following			ulsory	
Curricula	0 0 1			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sy		Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs an		leon	
		ia negenerative ivieurcine: Elective Compu	isory	
		inrostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo		v	
		gy and Control Theory: Elective Compulsor		



Caurea I 0704: Miaraayatama Taa	handam.
Course L0724: Microsystems Tec	
Тур	
Hrs/wk	
CP	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	
Cycle	WiSe
Content	 Introduction (historical view, scientific and economic relevance, scaling laws) Semiconductor Technology Basics, Lithography (wafer fabrication, photolithography, improving resolution, next-generation lithography, nano-imprinting, molecular imprinting) Deposition Techniques (thermal oxidation, epitaxy, electroplating, PVD techniques: evaporation and sputtering; CVD techniques: APCVD, LPCVD, PECVD and LECVD; screen printing) Etching and Bulk Micromachining (definitions, wet chemical etching, isotropic etch with HNA, electrochemical etching, anisotropic etching with KCH/TMAH: theory, corner undercutting, measures for compensation and etch-stop techniques; plasma processes, dry etching: back sputtering, plasma etching, RIE, Bosch process, cryo process, XeF2 etching) Surface Micromachining and alternative Techniques (sacrificial etching, film stress, stiction: theory and counter measures; Origami microstructures, Epi-Poly, porous silicon, SOI, SCREAM process, LIGA, SUB, rapid prototyping) Thermal and Radiation Sensors (temperature measurement, self-generating sensors: Seebeck effect and thermopile; modulating sensors: thermo resistor, Pt-100, spreading resistance sensor, pn junction, NTC and PTC; thermal anemometer, mass flow sensor, photometry, radiometry, IR sensor: thermopile and bolometer) Mechanical Sensors (strain based and stress based principle, capacitive readout, piezoresistivity, pressure sensor: piezoresistive, capacitive and fabrication process) Magnetic Sensors (galvanomagnetic sensors: spinning current Hall sensor and magneto-transistor; magnetoresistive sensors: magneto resistance, AMR and GMR, fluxgate magnetometer) Chemical and Bio Sensors (thermal gas sensors: pellistor and thermal conductivity sensor; metal oxide semiconductor gas sensor, Lambda probe, MOSFET gas sensor, phH-FET, SAW sensor, principle of biosensor, Clark electrode, enzyme electrode, DNA chip) Micro Ac
	electroplating, 3D-MID)
Literature	M. Madou: Fundamentals of Microfabrication, CRC Press, 2002
	N. Schwesinger: Lehrbuch Mikrosystemtechnik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2009
	T. M. Adams, R. A. Layton:Introductory MEMS, Springer, 2010
	G. Gerlach; W. Dötzel: Introduction to microsystem technology, Wiley, 2008

Course L0725: Microsystems Technology	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Hoc Khiem Trieu
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0781: EMC II: Sig	gnal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic	Systems		
Courses				
Title EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supp	ly of Electronic Systems (L0770)	Typ Lecture	Hrs/wk	CP
EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supp		Recitation Section (small)	1	1
EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supp		Laboratory Course	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ring learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain the fundamental principles, into	r-dependencies, and methods of sig	nal and power integrit	y of electronic system
	They are able to relate signal and power integrity to the conte	at of interference-free design of such s	systems, i.e. their electro	omagnetic compatibili
	They are capable of explaining the basic behavior of signals	and power supply in typical package	s and interconnects. The	ney are able to propos
	and describe problem solving strategies for signal and power			over measurement ar
	simulation methods for characterization of signal and power in	tegrity in electrical engineering practi	ce.	
Skills	Students are able to apply a series of modeling methods for	•	·	•
	structure of electronic systems. They are able to determine the	·		
	integrity. They can classify these effects and they can quantil			
	these predictions and they can adapt them to applications in	electrical engineering practice. The	can evaluate their pro	blem solving strategie
	against each other.			
Paraonal Compatance				
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students are able to work together on subject related tasks in	amall groups. They are able to proces	at their regulte offectivel	v in English (o.g. durir
Social Competence	CAD exercises).	sman groups. They are able to preser	it their results ellectiver	y III Eligiisii (e.g. dulii
	OAD exercises).			
Autonomy	Students are capable to gather necessary information from the	e references provided and relate tha	t information to the con	text of the lecture. The
riatonomy	are able to make a connection between their knowledge obta	·		
	fields, communications, and semiconductor circuit design). Th		, ,	,
	supply of interconnect and packages in English.	s, can communicate problems and co		giiai iiiogiiiy alia poii
	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30-60 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelectronics and Mi	crosystems Technology: Elective Con	npulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Narioelectrones and Mi			sorv
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Co		,	/
	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11			



Course L0770: EMC II: Signal Integ	grity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	3
СР	4
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	
Cycle	
Content	- The role of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Components of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Main goals and concepts of signal and power integrity of electronic systems
	- Repeat of relevant concepts from the theory electromagnetic fields
	- Properties of digital signals and systems
	- Design and characterization of signal integrity
	- Design and characterization of power supply
	- Techniques and devices for measurements in time- and frequency-domain
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of packages and interconnects
	- Connection to overall electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems
Literature	- J. Franz, "EMV: Störungssicherer Aufbau elektronischer Schaltungen", Springer (2012)
	- R. Tummala, "Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging", McGraw-Hill (2001)
	- S. Ramo, J. Whinnery, T. Van Duzer, "Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics", Wiley (1994)
	- S. Thierauf, "Understanding Signal Integrity", Artech House (2010)
	- M. Swaminathan, A. Engin, "Power Integrity Modeling and Design for Semiconductors and Systems", Prentice-Hall (2007)

Course L0771: EMC II: Signal Integrity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Course L0774: EMC II: Signal Integ	rity and Power Supply of Electronic Systems
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster
Language	DE/EN
	WiSe
Content	- The role of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Components of packages and interconnects in electronic systems
	- Main goals and concepts of signal and power integrity of electronic systems
	- Repeat of relevant concepts from the theory electromagnetic fields
	- Properties of digital signals and systems
	- Design and characterization of signal integrity
	- Design and characterization of power supply
	- Techniques and devices for measurements in time- and frequency-domain
	- CAD tools for electrical analysis and design of packages and interconnects
	- Connection to overall electromagnetic compatibility of electronic systems
Literature	- J. Franz, "EMV: Störungssicherer Aufbau elektronischer Schaltungen", Springer (2012)
	- R. Tummala, "Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging", McGraw-Hill (2001)
	- S. Ramo, J. Whinnery, T. Van Duzer, "Fields and Waves in Communication Electronics", Wiley (1994)
	- S. Thierauf, "Understanding Signal Integrity", Artech House (2010)
	- M. Swaminathan, A. Engin, "Power Integrity Modeling and Design for Semiconductors and Systems", Prentice-Hall (2007)



Specialization Control and Power Systems

This specialization offers a wide range of topics with respect to various concepts of control and electric power systems, process measurement, robotics, communication networks and digital signal processing.

Students are enabled to analyze, to model and to simulate complex dynamical systems like electric power systems. Moreover, they acquire a profound knowledge about various methods to monitor and control complex systems and to specifically influence their dynamic behavior. In addition, they are able to understand information systems and their recent technologies used in electrical power engineering and develop innovative approaches for smart grids.

As a result, the students will have the skills to entirely analyze, design and optimize all aspects of control and electric power systems. In today's age of increasing digitalization, automation and communication within many branches of industry especially towards a sustainable electrical power supply, this expertise is of outstanding importance for positions in industry and academia.

Module M0692: Approxim	ation and Stability			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Approximation and Stability (L0487)		Lecture	3	4
Approximation and Stability (L0488)		Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Marko Lindner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Linear Algebra: systems of linear equations, least sq		lues	
	 Analysis: sequences, series, differentiation, integration 	on		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to			
	 sketch and interrelate basic concepts of functional ar 	nalysis (Hilbert space, operators).		
	name and understand concrete approximation method			
	name and explain basic stability theorems,	,		
	discuss spectral quantities, conditions numbers and	methods of regularisation		
		•		
Skills	Students are able to			
	 apply basic results from functional analysis, 			
	 apply approximation methods, 			
	 apply stability theorems, 			
	 compute spectral quantities, 			
	 apply regularisation methods. 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems in groups and t	o procent their results appropriately (o.g.	as a cominar procents	tion)
30ciai Competence	Students are able to solve specific problems in groups and t	o present their results appropriately (e.g.,	as a seminai presenta	mon).
Autonomy			.,	
	Students are capable of checking their understanding the state of	ng of complex concepts on their own. In	ey can specify open of	questions precisely and
	know where to get help in solving them.			
	 Students have developed sufficient persistence to be 	able to work for longer periods in a goal-	-oriented manner on n	ard problems.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	20 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula				
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sci	entific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Roboti	cs: Elective Compulsory		
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective	Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numeri	cs and Computer Science: Elective Comp	oulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complement	tary Course: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0487: Approximation and	l Stability	
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	3	
CP	4	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	This course is about solving the following basic problems of Linear Algebra,	
	This course is about solving the following basic problems of Linear Algebra, • systems of linear equations, • least squares problems, • eigenvalue problems but now in function spaces (i.e. vector spaces of infinite dimension) by a stable approximation of the problem in a space of finite dimension. Contents: • crash course on Hilbert spaces: metric, norm, scalar product, completeness • crash course on operators: boundedness, norm, compactness, projections • uniform vs. strong convergence, approximation methods • applicability and stability of approximation methods, Polski's theorem • Galerkin methods, collocation, spline interpolation, truncation • convolution and Toeplitz operators • crash course on C*-algebras • convergence of condition numbers • convergence of spectral quantities: spectrum, eigen values, singular values, pseudospectra	
Literature	 regularisation methods (truncated SVD, Tichonov) R. Hagen, S. Roch, B. Silbermann: C*-Algebras in Numerical Analysis 	
	H. W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis M. Lindner: Infinite matrices and their finite sections	

Course L0488: Approximation and Stability		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Marko Lindner	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0714: Numerica	Treatment of Ordinary Differential E	quations		
Courses				
Title		Turn	Hrs/wk	CP
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Difference	antial Equations (L0576)	Typ Lecture	2	3
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Difference of		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
	Prof. Sabine Le Borne			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Mathematik I, II, III für Ingenieurstudiere	ende (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis & Li	neare Algebra I + I	I sowie Analysis III
	Technomathematiker			
	Basic MATLAB knowledge			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ned the following learning results		
Professional Competence	The taking part oddooddan, stadding nave road.	iou ino iono inng ioug ioug		
Knowledge	Students are able to			
Tinowicago				
	 list numerical methods for the solution of o 	rdinary differential equations and explain their core	ideas,	
	repeat convergence statements for the treat	ated numerical methods (including the prerequisites	tied to the underlying	g problem),
	 explain aspects regarding the practical exe 	ecution of a method.		
	select the appropriate numerical method f	or concrete problems, implement the numerical alg	orithms efficiently and	d interpret the numeric
	results			
Skills	Students are able to			
	implement (MATLAB), apply and compare	numerical methods for the solution of ordinary diffe	rential equations,	
		merical methods with respect to the posed problem	-	
		olution approach, if necessary by the composition of	several algorithms, t	o execute this approa
	and to critically evaluate the results.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students are able to			
	work together in heterogeneously compa	osed teams (i.e., teams from different study prog	grams and backgrou	nd knowledge), expla
		other with practical aspects regarding the implemen	-	
			-	
Autonomy	Students are capable			
	 to assess whether the supporting theoretic 	al and practical excercises are better solved individ	ually or in a team.	
	to assess their individual progress and, if r		- a, a a,	
	, , ,			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lectu	ire 56		
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - Gener	ral Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa	ation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Com	oulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisa	ation General Process Engineering: Elective Compu	ulsory	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling at	nd Simulation: Elective Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Com	pulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircr			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Special	isation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems a			
	Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematic	, ,		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualific	· · ·		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Pro			
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Eng	ineering: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0576: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Patricio Farrell	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems	
	 single step methods multistep methods stiff problems differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1 Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems initial value methods multiple shooting method difference methods variational methods 	
Literature	E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems	

Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Patricio Farrell	
Language	DE/EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0838: Linear and	d Nonlinear System Identifikation			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Linear and Nonlinear System Identification	on (L0660)	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible				
Admission Requirements	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	Classical control (frequency response, root locus)		
	State space methods			
	Discrete-time systems Linear algebra, piggular value decomposition			
	Linear algebra, singular value decomposition Basic knowledge about stochastic processes			
	Basic knowledge about stochastic processes			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the general framework of the second state of the second stat	he prediction error method and its app	diagtion to a variety of lines	or and nonlinear made
	 Students can explain the general framework of structures 	ne prediction error method and its app	nication to a variety of lines	ar and nonlinear mode
	They can explain how multilayer perceptron netw	orks are used to model nonlinear dyna	mics	
	They can explain how an approximate predictive	,		
	They can explain the idea of subspace identificat			
			,	
Skills	Students are capable of applying the predicition	error method to the experimental identi	fication of linear and nonlin	ear models for dynamic
	systems			
	They are capable of implementing a nonlinear pr	edictive control scheme based on a neu	ıral network model	
	They are capable of applying subspace algorithm	ns to the experimental identification of li	near models for dynamic sy	stems
	They can do the above using standard software to	ools (including the Matlab System Ident	ification Toolbox)	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can work in mixed groups on specific problems	to arrive at joint solutions		
conar competence	greape on specime prostering	to arrive arjoint conduction.		
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in source	es provided (lecture notes, literature, s	oftware documentation) ar	d use it to solve giver
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	3			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Powe	r Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	botics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs	•	ompulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and En			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techno			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management ar		mpulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complet			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification:	Elective Compulsory		

Course L0660: Linear and Nonlinear System Identification			
Тур	Lecture		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	Prediction error method Linear and nonlinear model structures Nonlinear model structure based on multilayer perceptron network Approximate predictive control based on multilayer perceptron network model Subspace identification		
Literature	 Lennart Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, Prentice Hall 1999 M. Norgaard, O. Ravn, N.K. Poulsen and L.K. Hansen, Neural Networks for Modeling and Control of Dynamic Systems, Springer Verlag, London 2003 T. Kailath, A.H. Sayed and B. Hassibi, Linear Estimation, Prentice Hall 2000 		



Module M0845: Feedback	Control in Medical Technology			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Feedback Control in Medical Technology	. , , I	Lecture	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Olaf Simanski			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Basics in Control, Basics in Physiology			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached	the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The lecture will introduce into the fascinating area	of medical technology with the engineering po	int of view. Fundamenta	ls in human physiology
	will be similarly introduced like knowledge in control	theory.		
	Internal control loops of the human body will be d	iscussed in the same way like the design of	external closed loop sy	stem to example in for
	anesthesia control.	isotosot in the same way like the design of	external dioded loop of	otem to example in for
	The handling of PID controllers and modern controller like predictive controller or fuzzy controller or neural networks will be illustrated. The			
	operation of simple equivalent circuits will be discus	sed.		
Skills	Application of modeling, identification, control technology	ology in the field of medical technology.		
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Students can develop solutions to specific problems	in small groups and present their results (e.g.	during project week)	
Autonomy	Students are able to find necessary literature and to	a sat it into the context of the lecture. They are	able to continuously o	valuata thair knowledge
Autonomy	and to take control of their learning process. They ca	· ·	•	•
	and to take control of their learning process. They ca	in combine knowledge nom dinerem courses to	Tomi a consistent whole	.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 2	28		
Credit points	3			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and P	ower Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Techn	nology: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Org	ans and Regenerative Medicine: Elective Com	pulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and	d Endoprostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Tec	chnology and Control Theory: Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Managemen	nt and Business Administration: Elective Comp	ulsory	

Course L0664: Feedback Control i	in Medical Technology
	Lecture
Hrs/wk	
СР	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Ulf Pilz, Prof. Olaf Simanski
Language	DE
Cycle	SoSe
Content	Taking an engineering point of view, the lecture is structured as follows.
Literature	Introduction to the topic with selected examples Physiology - introduction and overview Regeneration of functions of the cardiovascular system Regeneration of the respiratory functions Closed loop control in anesthesia regeneration of kidney and liver functions regeneration of motorize function/ rehabilitation engineering navigation systems and robotic in medicine The lecture will use knowledge from modeling, simulation and controller design and MATLAB and SIMULINK will be used.
Literature	Silbernagel/Depopoulos: Taschenatlas der Physiologie, Thieme Verlag Stuttgart
	Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik, Oldenburg Verlag
	M.C.K.Khoo: "Physiological Control System", IEEE Press, 2000



Module M0935: Microcont	roller Circuits: Implementation in Ha	ardware and Software		
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation	in Hardware and Software (L0087)	Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Siegfried Rump			
Admission Requirements	none.			
Recommended Previous	lecture: Computer Architectures			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have read	ched the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can describe parts and operation of	of a common family of microcontrollers. They kno	w details about operations	s of CPUs, and they can
	transfer algorithms to machine code.			
Skills	The students can design and use electronic circ	uits (digital with some analogue parts). Furtherm	nore they are able to imple	ement solutions of some
	tasks by way of assembler programming on these circuits.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	Groups of two students work on special projects	. The students have the skill to separate the proj	ect into smaller parts and	to present the achieved
	results in an appropriate short talk.			
Autonomy	The student can use, select and estimate suitabl	e sources, which are available from information	technology companies. Th	nev apply those findings
Autonomy	to their projects.	e sources, which are available from mormation	teermology companies. If	iey apply trose infamgs
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lectu	ire 28		
Credit points	2			
Examination	Written elaboration			
Examination duration and scale	15 minutes + disputation			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Nanoelect	tronics and Microsystems Technology: Elective C	ompulsory	
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control an	d Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling	and Simulation: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0087: Microcontroller Cir	Course L0087: Microcontroller Circuits: Implementation in Hardware and Software	
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Siegfried Rump	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WSe/SoSe	
Content		
Literature	ATmega16A 8-bit Microcontroller with 16K Bytes In-System Programmable Flash - DATASHEET, Atmel Corporation 2014	
	Atmel AVR 8-bit Instruction Set Instruction Set Manual, Atmel Corporation 2016	



Module M0840: Optimal ar	nd Robust Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Optimal and Robust Control (L0658)		Lecture	2	3
Optimal and Robust Control (L0659)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	Control Systems Theory and Design			
Recommended Previous	Classical central (fraguency recommon rest legge)			
Knowledge	 Classical control (frequency response, root locus) State space methods 			
	Linear algebra, singular value decomposition			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fo	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence	3,	3 3		
Knowledge				
ruiewieage	 Students can explain the significance of the matrix I 	Riccati equation for the solution of LQ proble	ems.	
	They can explain the duality between optimal state	feedback and optimal state estimation.		
	 They can explain how the H2 and H-infinity norms a 	are used to represent stability and performa	nce constraints.	
	They can explain how an LQG design problem can	be formulated as special case of an H2 des	sign problem.	
	They can explain how model uncertainty can be re	presented in a way that lends itself to robus	t controller design	
	 They can explain how - based on the small gain t 	heorem - a robust controller can guarante	e stability and perfor	mance for an uncertai
	plant.			
	They understand how analysis and synthesis condi	tions on feedback loops can be represented	d as linear matrix ine	qualities.
Skills	Objects are smaller of decimal and trained and			
	Students are capable of designing and tuning LQG They are capable of representing a UQ at Linftinity.	•	d plant and afvaina	standard software tool
	 They are capable of representing a H2 or H-infinity 	design problem in the form of a generalize	a piani, and of using	Standard Software tool
	for solving it.	any domain appoifications for control loop	into constraints on	alacad loop consitivity
	 They are capable of translating time and frequer functions, and of carrying out a mixed-sensitivity de 		s into constraints on	closed-loop sensitivit
	They are capable of constructing an LFT uncertainty		ianina a miyad ahior	tivo robust controllor
	 They are capable of formulating analysis and synthesis conditions as linear matrix inequalities (LMI), and of using standard LMI-solvers solving them. 			staridard Livii obivero id
	They can carry out all of the above using standard software tools (Matlab robust control toolbox).			
Personal Competence				
	e Students can work in small groups on specific problems to arrive at joint solutions.			
Autonomy	Students are able to find required information in sources	,	o documentation) a	ad uso it to solve give
Autonomy	problems.	provided (lecture flotes, literature, softwar	e documentation) at	id use it to solve give
	problems.			
	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6 Oral ayam			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 min	. Flactice Occurred		
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering	• •		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	systems: Elective Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory	no: Elective Commission:		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft System		Compulacry	
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation S		Compulsory	
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robo	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Com Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs ar		leon/	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo		isoi y	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endo Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technolog		,	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialis			
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialis Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialis	·	u1301 y	
	Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialis Product Development, Materials and Production: Specialis			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Compleme	intary Course: Flective Compulsory		



Course L0658: Optimal and Robus	st Control
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	3
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	SoSe
Content	 Optimal regulator problem with finite time horizon, Riccati differential equation Time-varying and steady state solutions, algebraic Riccati equation, Hamiltonian system Kalman's identity, phase margin of LQR controllers, spectral factorization Optimal state estimation, Kalman filter, LQG control Generalized plant, review of LQG control Signal and system norms, computing H2 and H∞ norms Singular value plots, input and output directions Mixed sensitivity design, H∞ loop shaping, choice of weighting filters Case study: design example flight control Linear matrix inequalities, design specifications as LMI constraints (H2, H∞ and pole region) Controller synthesis by solving LMI problems, multi-objective design Robust control of uncertain systems, small gain theorem, representation of parameter uncertainty
Literature	 Werner, H., Lecture Notes: "Optimale und Robuste Regelung" Boyd, S., L. El Ghaoui, E. Feron and V. Balakrishnan "Linear Matrix Inequalities in Systems and Control", SIAM, Philadelphia, PA, 1994 Skogestad, S. and I. Postlewhaite "Multivariable Feedback Control", John Wiley, Chichester, England, 1996 Strang, G. "Linear Algebra and its Applications", Harcourt Brace Jovanovic, Orlando, FA, 1988 Zhou, K. and J. Doyle "Essentials of Robust Control", Prentice Hall International, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998

Course L0659: Optimal and Robus	ourse L0659: Optimal and Robust Control	
Тур	Recitation Section (small)	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M1236: Electrical	Power Systems III			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Electrical Power Systems III (L1683)		Lecture	2	3
Electrical Power Systems III (L1684)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Christian Becker			
Admission Requirements	none			
Recommended Previous	Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering,			
Knowledge	Introduction to Control Systems,			
	Electrical Power Systems I			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to explain in detail and critically	evaluate methods for modelling, control and stab	ility analyses of electric	power systems.
Skills	With completion of this module the students are a	able to calculate and analyze the dynamic bahavi	our and stability of rea	l electric power system
	using appropriate models. They are furthermore a	ble to design voltage and load frequency controlle	ers.	
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can participate in specialized and in	terdisciplinary discussions, advance ideas and re	present their own work	results in front of others
Autonomy	Students can independently tap knowledge of the	emphasis of the lectures and apply it within further	r research activities.	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture	e 42		
Credit points	4			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	30 - 60 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1683: Electrical Power Systems III		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Becker	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	power system dynamics power plant and turbine modelling load-frequency control energy exchange synchronous machine modelling direct-quadrature-zero transformation small-signal stability voltage stability, voltage control Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS), influence of FACTS on power system stability	
Literature	E. Handschin: Elektrische Energieübertragungssysteme, Hüthig Verlag P. Kundur: Power System Stability and Control, McGraw-Hill, 1994	

Course L1684: Electrical Power S	Course L1684: Electrical Power Systems III	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	1	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Becker	
Language	DE	
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe	
Content	See interlocking course	
Literature	See interlocking course	



Module M0835: Humanoid	I Robotics			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Humanoid Robotics (L0663)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge				
Kilowiedge	 Introduction to control systems 			
	Control theory and design			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the foll	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge				
	Students can explain humanoid robots.			
	 Students learn to apply basic control concepts for dif 	rerent tasks in numanoid robotics.		
Skills	Ot death and a series less than the second and a second a	-flores	-161 114 4	
	 Students acquire knowledge about selected aspects Students generalize developed results and present to 		cified literature	
	Students generalize developed results and present to Students practice to prepare and give a presentation.			
	Cadomo praestos to propare and give a procentation			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	 Students are capable of developing solutions in intel 	rdisciplinary teams and present them		
	They are able to provide appropriate feedback and h			
Autonomy	 Students evaluate advantages and drawbacks of diff 	erent forms of presentation for specif	ic tasks and select the bes	t solution
	Students familiarize themselves with a scientific field.			
	scientific discussion develops			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Roboti	cs: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp	pulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	-	ompulsory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endop			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology			
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and B		npulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complement			
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Ele	ctive Compulsory		

Course L0663: Humanoid Robotics		
Тур	Seminar	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	DE	
Cycle	SoSe	
Content	Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik Control systems theory and design	
Literature	- B. Siciliano, O. Khatib. "Handbook of Robotics. Part A: Robotics Foundations", Springer (2008).	



Module M0932: Process N	Measurement Engineering			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	077)	Lecture	2	3
Process Measurement Engineering (L10	083)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
Module Responsible	Prof. Roland Harig			
Admission Requirements	Bachelor in Elektrotechnik or Mechatronik			
Recommended Previous	Fundamental principles of electrical engineering a	nd measurement technology		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reach	ed the following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students possess an understanding of complex, state-of-the-art process measurement equipment. They can relate devices and procedures a variety of commonly used measurement and communications technology.			
Skills	The students are capable of modeling and evaluemphasis is placed on a system-oriented understa		as associated comm	nunications systems. Ar
Personal Competence Social Competence	Students can communicate the discussed technology	ngies using the English language.		
Autonomy	Students are capable of gathering necessary information from provided references and relate this information to the lecture. They are able continually reflect their knowledge by means of activities that accompany the lecture. Based on respective feedback, students are expected adjust their individual learning process. They are able to draw connections between their knowledge obtained in this lecture and the content other lectures (e.g. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, Analysis, Stochastic Processes, Communication Systems).			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture	42		
Credit points	4			
Examination	Oral exam			
Examination duration and scale	45 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and	Power Systems: Elective Compulsory		
•	Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy			



Morkload in Hours Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	Course L1077: Process Measuren	nent Engineering
Workload in Hours	Тур	Lecture
Lecturer Prof. Poland Harig	Hrs/wk	2
Lecturer Language DE/EN Sose Content - Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering - Challenges of processes - Challenges of processes - Challenges of processes - Classification of pickups - Systems theory in process measurement engineering - Generic linear description of pickups - Mathematical description of bickups - Mathematical description of bickups - Fourier and Laplace transformation - Correlational measurement - Wide band signals - Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications - Fault-free operation of correlational methods - Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals - Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) - Multiplexing - Analog to digital converter Literature - Färber: "Proze@rechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßlechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	СР	3
Language Oycle Sose Content Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challengee of process measurement engineering Instrumentation of processes Classification of pickups Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of pickups Mathematical description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Proze@rechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronnüller: "Me8technik", Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 -S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 -H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
Content Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challenges of process measurement engineering Cansification of pickups Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of pickups Mathematical description of pickups Auto-and dross-correlation function and their applications Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto-and dross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Proze Brechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 -S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 -H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig
Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challenges of process measurement engineering Instrumentation of processes Classification of pickups Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Proze@rechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Me8technik", Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 -A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 -A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 -S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Willey&Sons, 1983, 2419072 -H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	Language	DE/EN
Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering Challenges of process measurement engineering Instrumentation of processes Classification of pickups Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of two-port systems Pourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Multiplexing Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature -Färber: "Proze Brechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	Cycle	SoSe
Challenges of process measurement engineering Instrumentation of processes Classification of processes Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of pickups Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Hufe and Capacition of orrelational methods Fault-free operation of correlational methods Fault-free operation of correlational methods Fransmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072	Content	Process measurement engineering in the context of process control engineering
Instrumentation of processes Classification of pickups Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature - Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		
Classification of pickups Systems theory in process measurement engineering Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Proze®rechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		
Generic linear description of pickups Mathematical description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Literature Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		
Mathematical description of two-port systems Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Mide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "ProzeBrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Systems theory in process measurement engineering
Fourier and Laplace transformation Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Generic linear description of pickups
Correlational measurement Wide band signals Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Mathematical description of two-port systems
O Wide band signals O Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals O Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature - Färber: "Proze Brechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Fourier and Laplace transformation
 Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Proze Brechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072 		Correlational measurement
Fault-free operation of correlational methods Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals		Wide band signals
Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation) Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Auto- and cross-correlation function and their applications
Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature - Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Fault-free operation of correlational methods
Distriction Multiplexing Multiplexing Analog to digital converter Literature Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Transmission of analog and digital measurement signals
 Analog to digital converter Literature - Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072 		 Modulation process (amplitude and frequency modulation)
Literature - Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Multiplexing
- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		Analog to digital converter
 - Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072 		
 - A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339 - A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072 	Literature	- Färber: "Prozeßrechentechnik", Springer-Verlag 1994
- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB) - M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		- Kiencke, Kronmüller: "Meßtechnik", Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 1995
- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095 - S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		- A. Ambardar: "Analog and Digital Signal Processing" (1), PWS Publishing Company, 1995, NTC 339
- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		- A. Papoulis: "Signal Analysis" (1), McGraw-Hill, 1987, NTC 312 (LB)
- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072 - H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072		- M. Schwartz: "Information Transmission, Modulation and Noise" (3,4), McGraw-Hill, 1980, 2402095
		- S. Haykin: "Communication Systems" (1,3), Wiley&Sons, 1983, 2419072
		- H. Sheingold: "Analog-Digital Conversion Handbook" (5), Prentice-Hall, 1986, 2440072
- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, MTB 346		
		- J. Fraden: "AIP Handbook of Modern Sensors" (5,6), American Institute of Physics, 1993, МТВ 346

Course L1083: Process Measuren	Course L1083: Process Measurement Engineering		
Тур	Recitation Section (large)		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Roland Harig		
Language	DE/EN		
Cycle	SoSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		



Module M0939: Control La	ab A			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Control Lab I (L1093)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab II (L1291)		Laboratory Course	1	1
Control Lab III (L1665) Control Lab IV (L1666)		Laboratory Course Laboratory Course	1	1
. ,	Prof. Herbert Werner		·	
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous				
Knowledge	State space methods			
	LQG control			
	H2 and H-infinity optimal control			
	uncertain plant models and robust control			
	LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation			
Skills	 Students are capable of applying basic system identification tools (Matlab System Identification Toolbox) to identify a dynamic model that can be used for controller synthesis They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Control Toolbox) for the design and implementation of LQG controllers They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the mixed-sensitivity design and the implementation of H-infinity optimal controllers They are capable of representing model uncertainty, and of designing and implementing a robust controller They are capable of using standard software tools (Matlab Robust Control Toolbox) for the design and the implementation of LPV gair scheduled controllers 			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence		nts and document the results		
Autonomy	Students can independently carry out simulation	studies to design and validate control loops		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 64, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	4			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Powe	r Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Co	ompulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	botics: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complete	mentary Course: Elective Compulsory		
	mooreasa mooramea Engineering reeminaa eempier			

Course L1093: Control Lab I	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides



Course L1291: Control Lab II	ourse L1291: Control Lab II		
Тур	Laboratory Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		

Course L1665: Control Lab III	Course L1665: Control Lab III		
Тур	Laboratory Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		

Course L1666: Control Lab IV	ourse L1666: Control Lab IV		
Тур	Laboratory Course		
Hrs/wk	1		
CP	1		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.		
Literature	Experiment Guides		



Module M0633: Industrial	Process Automation			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Industrial Process Automation (L0344)		Lecture	2	3
Industrial Process Automation (L0345)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous	mathematics and optimization methods			
Knowledge	principles of automata			
	principles of algorithms and data structures			
	programming skills			
	1 - 3			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	ng learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	The students can evaluate and assess disctrete event system	ns. They can evaluate properties of p	processes and expla	in methods for proces
	analysis. The students can compare methods for process mo	delling and select an appropriate me	thod for actual probl	ems. They can discus
	scheduling methods in the context of actual problems and give	a detailed explanation of advantages	and disadvantages of	of different programmin
	methods.			
Skills	The students are able to develop and model processes and	evaluate them accordingly. This invol	lves taking into acco	unt optimal schedulin
	understanding algorithmic complexity and implementation using	g PLCs.		
Personal Competence				
	The students work in teams to solve problems.			
oodar oompeterioo	The stadents work in teams to solve problems.			
Autonomy	The students can reflect their knowledge and document the res	ults of their work		
natonomy	The stadents carrened their knowledge and decament the res	and of their work.		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess	Engineering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemica		oulsory	
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General			
	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Ele		,	
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Syste			
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: El			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation System		Compulsory	
	International Production Management: Specialisation Production		•	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. N	lechatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mec	hatronics: Elective Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics:	Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics a	and Computer Science: Elective Comp	ulsory	
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementar	y Course: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engine	ering: Elective Compulsory		
	Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elec	ctive Compulsory		



Course L0344: Industrial Process	Course L0344: Industrial Process Automation			
Тур	Lecture			
Hrs/wk	2			
CP	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	- foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems			
	- properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets			
	- design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness)			
	- optimal scheduling for processes			
	optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty			
	- software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs			
Literature	J. Lunze: "Automatisierungstechnik", Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012			
	Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010			
	Hrúz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007			
	Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009			
	Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009			

Course L0345: Industrial Process	ourse L0345: Industrial Process Automation			
Тур	Recitation Section (small)			
Hrs/wk	2			
CP	3			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Lecturer	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer			
Language	EN			
Cycle	WiSe			
Content	See interlocking course			
Literature	See interlocking course			



Module M0677: Digital Sig	nal Processing and Digital Filters			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filte	ers (L0446)	Lecture	3	4
Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filte		Recitation Section (large)	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Gerhard Bauch			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Mathematics 1-3 Signals and Systems Fundamentals of signal and system theory as well as ra Fundamentals of spectral transforms (Fourier series, Fourier series).	·		
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the follow	ing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge Skills	The students know and understand basic algorithms of digital signal processing. They are familiar with the spectral transforms of discrete-time signals and are able to describe and analyse signals and systems in time and image domain. They know basic structures of digital filters and can identify and assess important properties including stability. They are aware of the effects caused by quantization of filter coefficients and signals. They are familiar with the basics of adaptive filters. They can perform traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation, also taking a limited observation window into account. The students are able to apply methods of digital signal processing to new problems. They can choose and parameterize suitable filter striuctures. In particular, the can design adaptive filters according to the minimum mean squared error (MMSE) criterion and develop an efficient implementation, e.g. based on the LMS or RLS algorithm. Furthermore, the students are able to apply methods of spectrum estimation and to take the effects of a limited observation window into account.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	The students can jointly solve specific problems.			
Autonomy	The students are able to acquire relevant information from a lecture period by solving tutorial problems, software tools, click		n control their level of	of knowledge during the
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Written exam			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: El	ective Compulsory		
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Information and Commu Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Syste Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Syste Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Communication Engineering and Management: Specialisation Medicatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics	ms: Elective Compulsory ms Engineering and Robotics: Elective nunication Systems, Focus Signal Pro- chatronics: Elective Compulsory	e Compulsory	npulsory
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Microelectro		ory	



	purse L0446: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters Typ Lecture		
Hrs/wk	3		
CP	4		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42		
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	Transforms of discrete-time signals:		
	Discrete-time Fourier Transform (DTFT)		
	Discrete Fourier-Transform (DFT), Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)		
	Z-Transform		
	Correspondence of continuous-time and discrete-time signals, sampling, sampling theorem		
	Fast convolution, Overlap-Add-Method, Overlap-Save-Method		
	Fundamental structures and basic types of digital filters		
	Characterization of digital filters using pole-zero plots, important properties of digital filters		
	Quantization effects		
	Design of linear-phase filters		
	Fundamentals of stochastic signal processing and adaptive filters		
	MMSE criterion		
	Wiener Filter		
	LMS- and RLS-algorithm		
	Traditional and parametric methods of spectrum estimation		
Literature	KD. Kammeyer, K. Kroschel: Digitale Signalverarbeitung. Vieweg Teubner.		
	V. Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer, J. R. Buck: Zeitdiskrete Signalverarbeitung. Pearson StudiumA. V.		
	W. Hess: Digitale Filter. Teubner.		
	Oppenheim, R. W. Schafer: Digital signal processing. Prentice Hall.		
	S. Haykin: Adaptive fiter theory.		
	L. B. Jackson: Digital filters and signal processing. Kluwer.		
	T.W. Parks, C.S. Burrus: Digital filter design. Wiley.		

course L0447: Digital Signal Processing and Digital Filters	
Тур	Recitation Section (large)
Hrs/wk	1
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Gerhard Bauch
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	See interlocking course
Literature	See interlocking course



Module M0794: Research	Project in Control and Power Systems
Courses	
Title	Typ Hrs/wk CP
Module Responsible	Dozenten des SD E
Admission Requirements	None
Recommended Previous Knowledge	Advanced state of knowledge in the electrical engineering master program
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
Professional Competence	
Knowledge	Students know current research topics oft institutes engaged in their specialization. They can name the fundamental scientific methods used for doing related reserach.
Skills	Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alterantive approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.
Personal Competence Social Competence	
Autonomy	Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 180, Study Time in Lecture 0
Credit points	6
Examination	Project (accord. to Subject Specific Regulations)
Examination duration and scale	
Assignment for the Following Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems: Elective Compulsory



Module M0836: Communi	cation Networks I - Analysis and Structure			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
Analysis and Structure of Communication	n Networks (L0897)	Lecture	2	2
Selected Topics of Communication Netwo		Problem-based Learning	2	2
Communication Networks Excercise (LC	,	Problem-based Learning	1	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous	Fundamental stochastics			
Knowledge	Basic understanding of computer networks and/or commun	ication technologies is beneficial		
	basic understanding of computer fietworks and/or commun	cation technologies is beneficial		
Educational Objectives	$\label{prop:linear} \mbox{ After taking part successfully, students have reached the following }$	learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students are able to describe the principles and structures of com	munication networks in detail. They	can explain the form	nal description methods
	of communication networks and their protocols. They are able to ex	plain how current and complex con	nmunication network	s work and describe the
	current research in these examples.			
Obilla	Obsidents are able to enable the marks made and a committee of			
Skills	Students are able to evaluate the performance of communication	•	•	·
	themselves and apply the learned methods. They can apply what the	ney nave learned autonomously on	turtner and new com	munication networks.
Personal Competence				
Social Competence			s. They can present the	
	obtained results. They are able to discuss and critically analyse the	solutions.		
Autonomy	Students are able to obtain the necessary expert knowledge	for understanding the functiona	lity and performand	ce capabilities of new
	communication networks independently.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
Credit points	6			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale	1.5 hours colloquium with three students, therefore about 30 min	per student. Topics of the colloquiu	um are the posters fr	om the previous poster
	session and the topics of the module.	p		
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engine	ering: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula				
22.710010	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems:			
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Information	, ,	Elective Compulsory	1
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Commun			
	Information and Communication Systems: Specialisation Secure at		•	mpulsory
	Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compul			
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Specialisation Communication	•	ompulsory	

Course L0897: Analysis and Struc	ture of Communication Networks
Тур	Lecture
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Andreas Timm-Giel
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	
Literature	Skript des Instituts für Kommunikationsnetze Tannenbaum, Computernetzwerke, Pearson-Studium
	Further literature is announced at the beginning of the lecture.



Course L0899: Selected Topics of Communication Networks	
Тур	Problem-based Learning
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Dr. Maciej Mühleisen
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe
Content	Example networks selected by the students will be researched on in a PBL course by the students in groups and will be presented in a poster
	session at the end of the term.
Literature	see lecture

Course L0898: Communication Ne	Course L0898: Communication Networks Excercise	
Тур	Problem-based Learning	
Hrs/wk	1	
CP	2	
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14	
Lecturer	Dr. Maciej Mühleisen	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Part of the content of the lecture Communication Networks are reflected in computing tasks in groups, others are motivated and addressed in the	
	form of a PBL exercise.	
Literature	announced during lecture	



Module M1229: Control La	ab B			
Courses				
Title Control Lab V (L1667) Control Lab VI (L1668)		Typ Laboratory Course Laboratory Course	Hrs/wk 1 1	CP 1
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements				
Recommended Previous Knowledge	State space methods LOG control H2 and H-infinity optimal control uncertain plant models and robust control LPV control			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	lowing learning results		
Professional Competence Knowledge Skills	Students can explain the difference between validation of a control lop in simulation and experimental validation			
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students can work in teams to conduct experiments			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Colloquium			
Examination duration and scale				
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power St	ystems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robot Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Complement Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complement	pulsory		

Course L1667: Control Lab V	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
СР	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides

Course L1668: Control Lab VI	
Тур	Laboratory Course
Hrs/wk	1
CP	1
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner, Antonio Mendez Gonzalez
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	One of the offered experiments in control theory.
Literature	Experiment Guides



ourses				
le		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
vanced Topics in Control (L0661)		Lecture	2	3
vanced Topics in Control (L0662)		Recitation Section (small)	2	3
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	Optimal and Robust Control			
Recommended Previous	H-infinity optimal control, mixed-sensitivity design, linear ma	rix inequalities		
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following	owing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain the adventages and shortcoming	as of the classical gain asheduling approa	oh	
	Students can explain the advantages and shortcomin They can explain the representation of nonlinear sys		CII	
	They can explain how stability and performance cond		as LMI conditions	
	They can explain how gridding techniques can be us			
	They are familiar with polytopic and LFT representations.			es associated with
	of these model structures		,	
	Students can explain how graph theoretic concepts a	re used to represent the communication to	pology of multiagen	t systems
	They can explain the convergence properties of first		, 3, 3 -	,
	They can explain analysis and synthesis conditions f		TI or LPV agent mo	dels
			Ü	
	Students can explain the state space representation	on of spatially invariant distributed syst	ems that are discr	etized according to
	actuator/sensor array	, ,		0
	They can explain (in outline) the extension of the box	inded real lemma to such distributed syste	ms and the associa	ted synthesis condit
	for distributed controllers			
Skills	Students are capable of constructing LPV model:	of nonlinear plants and carry out a n	nixed-sensitivity des	sign of gain-sched
	controllers; they can do this using polytopic, LFT or g	eneral LPV models		
	They are able to use standard software tools (Matlab	robust control toolbox) for these tasks		
	Students are able to design distributed formation of	ontrollers for groups of agents with eithe	r LTI or LPV dynan	nics, using Matlab
	provided			
	Students are able to design distributed controllers for	spatially interconnected systems, using th	e Matlab MD-toolbo	x
	-			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence				
Autonomy	,	rovided (lecture notes, literature, software	documentation) a	nd use it to solve g
	problems.			
Workload in Hours	, , ,			
Credit points				
Examination				
Examination duration and scale	30 min			
Assignment for the Following	Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering:	Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	,			
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Sy	stems: Elective Compulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft System	s: Elective Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Sys	•	Compulsory	
	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation	, ,		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective Comp			
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Roboti	cs: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Implants and Endop	rostheses: Elective Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Artificial Organs and	Regenerative Medicine: Elective Compuls	sory	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Management and B	usiness Administration: Elective Compulso	ry	
	Biomedical Engineering: Specialisation Medical Technology	and Control Theory: Elective Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Ele	ctive Compulsory		
	Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complemen	tary Course: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0661: Advanced Topics in		
Тур	Lecture	
Hrs/wk	2	
CP	3	
Workload in Hours	dependent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28	
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner	
Language	EN	
Cycle	WiSe	
Content	Linear Parameter-Varying (LPV) Gain Scheduling	
	- Linearizing gain scheduling, hidden coupling	
	- Jacobian linearization vs. quasi-LPV models	
	- Stability and induced L2 norm of LPV systems	
	- Synthesis of LPV controllers based on the two-sided projection lemma	
	- Simplifications: controller synthesis for polytopic and LFT models	
	- Experimental identification of LPV models	
	- Controller synthesis based on input/output models	
	- Applications: LPV torque vectoring for electric vehicles, LPV control of a robotic manipulator	
	Control of Multi-Agent Systems	
	- Communication graphs	
	- Spectral properties of the graph Laplacian	
	- First and second order consensus protocols	
	- Formation control, stability and performance	
	- LPV models for agents subject to nonholonomic constraints	
	- Application: formation control for a team of quadrotor helicopters	
	Control of Spatially Interconnected Systems	
	- Multidimensional signals, I2 and L2 signal norm	
	- Multidimensional systems in Roesser state space form	
	- Extension of real-bounded lemma to spatially interconnected systems	
	- LMI-based synthesis of distributed controllers	
	- Spatial LPV control of spatially varying systems	
	- Applications: control of temperature profiles, vibration damping for an actuated beam	
Literature	Werner, H., Lecture Notes "Advanced Topics in Control"	
	Selection of relevant research papers made available as pdf documents via StudIP	

Course L0662: Advanced Topics i	ourse L0662: Advanced Topics in Control		
Тур	Recitation Section (small)		
Hrs/wk	2		
CP	3		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe		
Content	See interlocking course		
Literature	See interlocking course		



Module M1305: Seminar A	dvanced Topics in Control			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	СР
Advanced Topics in Control (L1803)		Seminar	2	2
Module Responsible	Prof. Herbert Werner			
Admission Requirements	None			
Recommended Previous Knowledge	 Introduction to control systems Control theory and design optimal and robust control 			
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the	e following learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students can explain modern control. Students learn to apply basic control concepts for	r different tasks		
Skills	 Students acquire knowledge about selected asp Students generalize developed results and pres Students practice to prepare and give a presenta 	ent them to the participants	d literature	
Personal Competence Social Competence Autonomy	Students are capable of developing solutions and present them They are able to provide appropriate feedback and handle constructive criticism of their own results			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	90 min			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power	er Systems: Elective Compulsory		
Curricula	Mechatronics: Specialisation System Design: Elective C	compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Ro	obotics: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1803: Advanced Topics in Control	
Тур	Seminar
Hrs/wk	2
CP	2
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
Lecturer	Prof. Herbert Werner
Language	EN
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe
Content	Seminar on selected topics in modern control
Literature	To be specified



Module M0666: Seminar o	on Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electr	ical Power Systems		
	<u> </u>			
Courses				
Title		Тур	Hrs/wk	CP
	ty and Electrical Power Systems (L0409)	Seminar	2	2
	Prof. Christian Schuster			
Admission Requirements				
	Fundamentals of electrical engineering			
Knowledge				
Educational Objectives	After taking part successfully, students have reached the fol	llowing learning results		
Professional Competence				
Knowledge	Students know current research topics in the fields of electr	romagnetic compatibility, theory of elec	ctromagnetic fields, and el	lectrical power systems
	They are able to use professional language in discussions.	They are able to explain research top	ics.	
Skills	S Students are able to gain knowledge about a new field by themselves. In order to do that they make use of their existing knowledge and try to connect it with the topics of the new field. They close their knowledge gaps by discussing with research assistants and by their own literature and internet search. They are capable of summarizing and presenting scientific publications.			
Personal Competence				
Social Competence	In cooperation with research assistants students are able to familiarize themselves with and discuss with others current research topics. They capable of drafting, presenting, and explaining summaries of these topics in English in front of a professional audience.			search topics. They an
Autonomy	Students are capable of gathering information from subject related, professional publications and relate that information to the context of th seminar. They are able to find on their own new sources in the Internet. They are able to make a connection with the subject of their chose specialization.			
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28			
Credit points	2			
Examination	Presentation			
Examination duration and scale	20-30 minutes			
Assignment for the Following	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Microwave Engineer	ing, Optics, and Electromagnetic Com	patibility: Elective Compul-	sory
Curricula	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems: Elective Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power S	ystems: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0409: Seminar on Electromagnetic Compatibility and Electrical Power Systems			
Тур	Seminar		
Hrs/wk	2		
СР	2		
Workload in Hours	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28		
Lecturer	Prof. Christian Schuster, Prof. Frank Gronwald, Prof. Christian Becker		
Language	EN		
Cycle	WiSe/SoSe		
Content	Current research topics in the fields electromagnetic compatibility, theory of electromagnetic fields, and electrical power systems		
Literature	Aktuelle Literatur zu Forschungsthemen aus der elektromagnetischen Verträglichkeit, der theoretischen Elektrotechnik und der elektrischen		
	Energiesystemtechnik / Current literature with regard to research topics in the fields of electromagnetic compatibility, theory of electromagnetic		
	fields, and and electrical power systems		



Thesis

Module M-002: Master The	esis		
Courses			
Title	Typ Hrs	s/wk	СР
Module Responsible	Professoren der TUHH		
Admission Requirements	According to General Regulations §24 (1):		
	At least 78 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exc	eptions.	
Recommended Previous			
Knowledge			
Educational Objectives			
Professional Competence			
Knowledge	The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on	n specialize	ed issues.
	The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of	their subje	ect, describing curren
	developments and taking up a critical position on them.		
	The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess	s the state	of research.
Skills	The students are able:		
	To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized pro To select, apply leaveledge, they have possitived and methods that they have leavel in the course of their studies.		
	 To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies defined problems in a solution-oriented way. 	to comple	x and/or incompletely
	To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.		
ъ 10 .			
Personal Competence			
Social Competence	students can		
	Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in		
	Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to	the addres	ssees while upholding
	their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.		
Autonomy	Students are able:		
,			
	 To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly. To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to 	to do so	
	To work their way in depth into a largery disclowinsubject and to access the information required for their own. To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.	10 00 50.	
	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0		
Credit points			
Examination			
Examination duration and scale			
Assignment for the Following Curricula			
	Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory		
	International Production Management: Thesis: Compulsory		
	International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory		
	Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory		
	1		



Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory
Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory